MARIA S. MERIAN-Berichte

The Agulhas Ridge: Connections between changing patterns of deep sea currents and volcanic-tectonic activity as well as origin of the "Dupal Anomaly" and intraplate volcanism

Cruise No. MSM19/3

December 1st - December 23rd, 2011 Cape Town (South Africa) – Cape Town (South Africa)



R. Werner, F. Hauff

Editorial Assistance:

DFG-Senatskommission für Ozeanographie MARUM – Zentrum für Marine Umweltwissenschaften der Universität Bremen The MARIA S. MERIAN-Berichte are published at irregular intervals. They are working papers for people who are occupied with the respective expedition and are intended as reports for the funding institutions. The opinions expressed in the MARIA S. MERIAN-Berichte are only those of the authors.

The MARIA S. MERIAN expeditions are funded by the *Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG)* and the *Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung (BMBF)*.

Editor: DFG-Senatskommission für Ozeanographie c/o MARUM – Zentrum für Marine Umweltwissenschaften Universität Bremen Leobener Strasse 28359 Bremen

Author: Dr. Reinhard Werner IFM-GEOMAR Leibniz-Institut für Meereswissenschaften an der Universität Kiel Wischhofstrasse 1-3 D-24148 Kiel / Germany

Telefon: +49 431 600 1416 Telefax: +49 431 600 2960 e-mail: rwerner@ifm-geomar.de

Citation: R. Werner, F. Hauff (2014) The Alguhas Ridge: Connections between changing patterns of deep sea currents and volcanic –tectonic activity as well as origin of the "Dupal Anomaly" and intraplate volcanism – Cruise No. MSM19/3 – December 1st – December 23rd, 2011 – Cape Town (South Africa) – Cape Town (South Africa). MARIA S. MERIAN-Berichte, MSM 19/3, 32 pp., DFG-Senatskommission für Ozeanographie, DOI:10.2312/cr msm19 3

ISSN 2195-8483

Table of Contents

					Page
1	Sum	mary			3
2	Parti	cipants			4
3	Rese	earch Pro	ogram		4
4	Narr	ative of	the Cruise		7
5	Preli	iminary 1	Results		10
	5.1	Dredgi	ng and Hyd	Iroacoustics	10
		5.1.1	Methods,	Shipboard Procedure, and Station Overview	10
		5.1.2	Dredge S	ampling	12
			5.1.2.1	Richardson Seamount (DR 1 - 13)	12
			5.1.2.2	Agulhas Ridge und Associated Structures (DR 14 - 38)	15
			5.1.2.3	Meteor Rise (DR 39 - 43)	18
			5.1.2.4	Discovery Rise (DR 44 - 57)	20
	5.2	Magma	atic Rock S	ampling Summary and First Results	24
	5.3.	Biolog	у		27
		5.3.1.	Methods		27
		5.3.2.	Prelimin	ary Results and Discussion	28
6	Stati	on List l	MSM19/3		28
7	Data	and Sar	nple Storag	e and Availability	30
8	Ack	nowledg	ements		30
9	Refe	rences			31

Appendicies:

Appendix 1: Sampling Locations and Rock Descriptions Appendix 2: Biological Samples

2

1 Summary

The main purpose of R/V MARIA S. MERIAN cruise MSM19/3 was to obtain new insights into the origin and evolution of tectonic and volcanic structures in the South Atlantic (Agulhas Ridge and associated structures, Discovery Rise) using morphological, volcanological, geochemical and geochronological methods in combination with the geophysical data yielded on the previous AWI-cruise MSM19/2. The rock sampling on MSM19/3 achieved its major objectives through successful extensive dredge sampling of Richardson Seamount, the Agulhas Ridges and adjacent features, the northern Meteor Rise, and of 11 Discovery seamounts. Of the 57 dredges carried out on MSM19/3 in only 15 working days, 31 recovered magmatic rocks, 16 volcaniclastics, 7 sedimentary rock, and 23 Mn-Fe oxides. The wide range of volcanic, metamorphic, intrusive, and sedimentary rocks recovered on MSM19/3 represents the most detailed marine sampling of this area to date. SIMRAD EM120 data recorded on MSM19/2 and /3 (and previous R/V POLARSTERN cruises) were used to select sampling stations and to assess the morphology of the region. Multi-beam seafloor mapping and preliminary analyses of the recovered samples suggest among others reactivation of the Agulhas Fracture Zone, a volcanic rather than continental nature of Richardson Seamount, and a mantle plume origin of the Discovery Seamouts. Furthermore biological material was obtained successfully as macrofauna and as sediment samples containing meiofaunal organisms. Macrofaunal organisms were recovered from the rocks at 26 out of 57 stations, 43 stations yielded sediment samples in the built-in sediment traps of the dredges. Meiofauna was extracted after the cruise from sediment samples. Preliminary sorting of 1/3 of all samples reveals a total of 1,671 meiofaunal organisms.

Zusammenfassung

Mit der FS MARIA S. MERIAN-Reise MSM19/3 sollen in Kombination mit der vorherigen AWI-Reise MSM19/2 durch einem interdisziplinären Ansatz (Vulkanologie, Petrologie, magmatische Geochemie, Geochronologie, Bathymetrie und Geophysik) neue Erkenntnisse über Ursprung und Entwicklung tektonischer und vulkanischer Strukturen im Südatlantik (Agulhas-Rücken und assoziierte Strukturen, Discovery Rise) gewonnen werden. Die Gesteinsbeprobung während MSM19/3 verlief mit der ersten repräsentativen Beprobung des Richardson Seamounts, des gesamten Agulhas-Rückens, des nördlichen Meteor Rise sowie von 11 Discovery Seamounts sehr erfolgreich. Von 57 Dredgezügen, die während MSM19/3 in nur 15 Arbeitstagen durchgeführt wurden, erbrachten 31 magmatische Gesteine, 16 Vulkaniklastika, 7 sedimentäre Gesteine und 23 Mn-Fe-Oxide. Das dabei gewonnene weite Spektrum an Gesteinen repräsentiert die bis heute detaillierteste Beprobung dieses Seegebietes. SIMRAD EM120 wurde für die Auswahl der Beprobungsstationen und morphologische Untersuchungen genutzt. Beobachtungen an Bord und erste vorläufige Daten deuten u.a. auf eine Reaktivierung der Agulhas Fracture Zone, eine eher vulkanische als kontinentale Natur des Richardson Seamounts und auf einen Mantleplume für die Herkunft der Discovery Seamounts hin. Zusätzlich wurde biologisches Material (Makrofauna und Meiofauna aus Sedimentproben) von den gewonnenen Gesteinsproben und mit Hilfe der in den Dredgen eingebauten Sedimentfallen gesammelt. Von den 57 Dredgen erbrachten 26 Makrofauna-Organismen und 43 Sedimentproben. Bisher wurde 1/3 der Sedimentproben auszentrifugiert und die Meiofauna (1.671 Organismen) vorläufig nach Tiergruppen sortiert.

Name	Discipline	Institution
Werner, Reinhard, Dr.	Volcanology / Chief Scientist	GEOMAR
Hauff, Folkmar, Dr.	Magm. Geochem. / Co-Chief Scientist	GEOMAR
Anders, Maria	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Borchert, Wolfgang	Bathymetry	Borchert HH
Furchheim, Nina	Biology	MfM
Garlichs, Thorsten	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Hauff, Silke	Technican	GEOMAR
Herbrich, Antje	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Hoffmann, Paulina	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Kipf, Andrea	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Rivera Vidal, Rayen	Geology/Guest	Univ. Conc.
Roth, Alexandra	Biology	MfM
Schiele, Kevin	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Wanke, Maren	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Wollenschläger, Tina	Magm. Geochemistry	GEOMAR
Zieske, Henry	Technican	GEOMAR

2 Participants

4

GEOMAR	Helmholtz-Zentrum für Ozeanforschung Kiel, Wischhofstr. 1 – 3, 24148 Kiel,
	Germany
Borchert HH	Borchert-Hamburg GBR, Knooper Weg 36, 24103 Kiel, Germany
MfM	Museum für Naturkunde, Leibniz-Institut für Evolutions- und
	Biodiversitätsforschung an der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Invalidenstraße
	43, 10115 Berlin, Germany
Univ. Conc.	Universidad de Concepción. Departamento de Ciencias de la Tierra. Chile

3 Research Program

The complementary R/V MARIA S. MERIAN legs MSM19/2 and 3 (and subsequent onshore laboratory studies) combine geophysical (19/2) and geological (19/3) methods to conduct bathymetric, geophysical, volcanological, petrological, geochemical, and geochronological studies at the Agulhas Ridge and associated features and at the Discovery Rise (South Atlantic). The ~1,100 km long and more than 2,000 m high Agulhas Ridge is part of the Agulhas Falkland Fracture Zone (AFFZ), that initially formed during the Gondwana break-up in the early Cretaceous by the separation of South America and Africa. The Discovery Rise, located to the northwest of the Agulhas Ridge, extends over an area of ~250 x 350 km and consists of several huge seamounts, which elevate up to > 4,000 m above the surrounding abyssal plain. Up till now too little is known about the ages and the geochemical composition of the magmatic rocks forming the Agulhas Ridge and the Discovery Rise to understand their nature and formation. Leg MSM19/3 was mainly dedicated to comprehensive bathymetric mapping (SIMRAD EM120) and representative hard rock sampling by dredging of all geomorphological units of these features.

5

Combined with the results of the geophysical studies conducted by the Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research (AWI) on the previous leg MSM19/2, MSM19/3 and the subsequent laboratory studies on land aim to reconstruct the age, origin, composition, and evolution of the Agulhas Ridge and the Discovery Rise. This approach addresses the following major questions:

(1) Has the Agulhas Ridge been reactivated tectono-magmatically in Cenozoic and is there a relation between the tectonic-magmatic activity of the ridge and the active hotspots in the South Atlantic?

Seismic profiles yielded on MSM19/2 (Uenzelmann-Neben, 2012) and a previous cruise (Uenzelmann-Neben and Gohl 2005) show basement highs adjacent to the Agulhas Ridge, which penetrate the sediment layers and may indicate a reactivation of the AFFZ in the Cenozoic (Middle Oligocene?). Hard rock sampling at these features combined with bathymetric and seismic data should provide new information on the age and origin of this volcanism. Furthermore we will verify if the rocks forming these features (A) show an ocean island basalt (OIB) component and if this component can be attributed to the Discovery Rise (Hotspot?) or (B) if their formation can be explained by other processes (as, for example, upwelling of upper mantle) related to a reactivation of the AFFZ and/or (C) if their magmas are contaminated by continental crust or continental lithospheric mantle. Furthermore we will assess by morphological and volcanological methods and ⁴⁰Ar/³⁹Ar age dating in combination with seismic reflexion data (yielded on MSM19/2) if the two parallel striking steep ridges of the Agulhas Ridge have similar ages as the adjacent oceanic crust or if younger volcanic rocks exist also directly on the Agulhas Ridge (magmatic reactivation?).

(2) What is the origin of the "Dupal Anomaly" and the enriched mantle components EM-I and EM-II?

The Dupal Anomaly (named after the french geochemists <u>Dup</u>ré and <u>Al</u>lègre) extends primarily in the southern hemisphere around the entire globe as an up to 60° broad belt and is characterized by anomalous, enriched Sr-, Nd- und Pb isotope signatures of oceanic magmatic rocks. The area of the Agulhas Ridge is predestinated for studies of the Dupal Anomaly and of the EM components since the maximum of this anomaly in the South Atlantic lies here. We will particularly test the hypothesis, that the Dupal Anomaly can be attributed to fragments of continental crust, which were separated during the break-up of the super continent Gondwana in the Cretaceous and are now incorporated into the oceanic lithosphere for example along transform faults and fracture zones. One target of MSM19/2 and -3 was to verify, if a small plateau (Richardson Seamount), located at the north-eastern tip of the Agulhas Ridge, represents such a fragment of continental crust.

(3) What is the origin of intraplate volcanism and which role do mantle plumes play ("Great Plume Debate")?

Seismic tomography records do not provide any clear evidence for plume structures beneath most hotspots in the South Atlantic (e.g. Discovery, Shona, Tristan de Cunha, Gough). This poses the question, if these hotspots with enriched Dupal signatures can really be attributed to deep roots (i.e. plumes) or if this volcanism is caused by shallow processes. We will contribute to the clarification of this question by petrological methods and major-, trace element- and Sr-Nd-Pb-Hf-isotope analyses, we will reconstruct melting depths, -temperatures, -degrees, and



magma sources involved in the melt generation (e.g. mid-ocean-ridge basalt [MORB], OIB, continental material) of the volcanism forming the Agulhas Ridge and the Discovery Seamounts.

Fig. 3.1 Top: Track chart of R/V MARIA S. MERIAN Cruise MSM19/3. Bathymetry based on the GEBCO_08 Grid (version 20091120, http://www.gebco.net). Dredge hauls which yielded in situ magmatic rocks are marked by red dots, those which recovered only sediments, maganese, dropstones etc. are marked by yellow dots. SIMRAD EM120 and PARASOUND surveys were carried out on all ship tracks outside of the EEZ of the South Africa. Bottom: Planned MSM19/3 cruise track (red dashed lines) and planned major sampling stations (red circles) for comparison.

During leg MSM19/2 extensive multi-beam mapping has been already conducted to prepare the dredge sampling of leg MSM19/3. The maps generated on MSM19/2 enabled focused target selection on MSM19/3, compensating the time loss due to the closure of the port of Cape Town at the beginning of our cruise (see chapter 4). Despite occasionally typical weather conditions for the "roaring 40s", mapping and rock sampling of MSM19/3 could be conducted as originally

planned (Fig. 3.1.). The excellent support of the crew of R/V MARIA S. MERIAN, smooth progress of sampling, and the MSM19/2 maps allowed even some additional dredge tracks at the northern and southern tip of the Agulhas Ridge (i.e. Richardson Seamount and Meteor Rise, respectively). In addition, the research program of MSM19/3 included sediment echosounder profiling (PARASOUND) to complement the PARASOUND surveys of MSM19/2 and a minor biological program to investigate benthic animals found on the dredged rocks and meiofauna recovered by sediment traps in our dredges. The biological studies focus on the biodiversity and biogeography of benthic meio- and macrofaunal key groups such as Kinorhyncha, Loricifera, Porifera, Brachiopoda, and Bryozoa. These investigations complement results of the previous expedition M48-3 to the Angola Basin and a planned expedition S-501 WALVIS II to Walvis Ridge. It is expected that benthic species from the circumantarctic marine areas may be transported far north by benthic currents such as the North Atlantic Deep Water Current via the Antarctic Circumpolar Current and from there via its northern extensions into the southern Agulhas Basin and further into the Kap Basin (Schmitz, 1976a, 1976b; Reid, 1989).

4 Narrative of the Cruise

The starting point of the R/V MARIA S. MERIAN expedition MSM19/3 was the port of Cape Town in South Africa (Fig. 4.1.). By coincidence the German research icebreaker R/V POLARSTERN called in Cape Town at the same time on its way from Bremerhaven (Germany) to Antarctica. Although it was a busy day in port, the MARIA S. MERIAN crew hosted a tour of the ship for crew members and scientists of POLARSTERN, which elicited great interest. On the morning of December 1st, the sixteen MSM19/3 scientists from Germany and Chile came on board. Originally it was planned to leave the port immediately after boarding of the scientists. Strong gusty winds from the Table Mountain, however, turned out to be a disadvantage of our scenic berth directly at the busy "Water Front", as these winds caused a closure of this part of the port due to its narrow entrance. Therefore, MARIA S. MERIAN could not leave the port before the next morning. From Cape Town we sailed southwest approximately 400 nautical miles (nm) to arrive at the northeastern tip of the Agulhas Ridge in the evening of December 3rd. Despite little time we managed to prepare all laboratories and devices punctually thanks to the excellent support from the MARIA S. MERIAN crew.

The northeastern tip of the Agulhas Ridge is formed by a huge plateau (Richardson Seamount). Multi-beam mapping carried out on leg MSM19/2 revealed abundant small volcanic cones on the eastern part of the plateau and on the seafloor directly south of Richardson Seamount. Sampling of Richardson Seamount and both cone fields, however, proved difficult due to thick manganese crusts and solidified sediments which cover the magmatic rocks. Nevertheless we managed to get magmatic rocks from most sampled features. While occasionally the southern summer provided perfect conditions with nearly calm seas and sunny weather in the "roaring 40's", on other days wind up to 8 Beaufort made the acclimatization more difficult for us during the first week of the cruise. In general, however, the working conditions were good and our work on board MARIA S. MERIAN proceeded smooth so that we already could compensate almost half of the time lost in Cape Town.



Fig. 4.1 View on Cape Town, the table mountain, and R/V POLARSTERN (to the left) upon departure.

On December 6th MARIA S. MERIAN arrived at the Agulhas Ridge itself. At noon we started with systematic sampling along the ridge which took us approximately 600 nm further west within the second week of the cruise. We aimed to sample the steep flanks of the ridges in more or less regular intervals of approximately 100 km in order to identify temporal geochemical variations (i.e. with increasing distance from the Mid Atlantic Ridge). Overall we sampled 10 sites at the flanks. At eight of these sites the dredge hauls recovered volcanic rocks which mainly comprise fragments of aphyric pillow lava (Fig 4.2, 4.3). Additional sampling has been conducted at seamounts and small ridges situated directly on the Agulhas Ridge, which may be related to a reactivation of the fracture zone. The dredge hauls at these structures yielded moderate to highly vesicular pillow and sheet lava fragments, which resemble the vesicular lavas dredged at the flanks of the Agulhas Ridges.



Fig. 4.2 Left: Dredge on deck... Right: The rock laboratory onboard MARIA S. MERIAN after a successful dredge haul.

Leg MSM19/2 and a previous AWI cruise also revealed, that the ocean floor to the north and the south of the Agulhas Ridge is characterized by unusual rough morphology which clearly

differs from normal deep see plain. We made the attempt to sample some of the seamounts north of the ridge. Dredging at these features, however, proved to be a very difficult task most likely due to thick manganese crusts covering the magmatic rocks and most dredges returned empty or contained only manganese. Finally we managed to sample successfully one of the seamounts.

After finishing our work at the Agulhas Ridge on December 12th, R/V MARIA S. MERIAN sailed to the northern end of the Meteor Rise, adjacent to the southwestern tip of the Agulhas Ridge. Bathymetric maps based on satellite altimetry ("predicted bathymetry") reveal some large, up to 3,000 m high seamounts in this area which are situated on a huge ridge-like structure. Our bathymetric mapping, however, showed, that these seamounts are large plateaus with steep flanks. Several dredge hauls at the flanks of these plateaus yielded magmatic rocks, sediments and manganese. In the early morning of December 14th, we finished our work at the Meteor Rise and R/V MARIA S. MERIAN headed 140 nm in northern direction towards the final working area of leg MSM19/3, the Discovery Rise. On the way we could frequently observe albatrosses and a particular highlight was the appearance of ~15 pilot whales which followed the vessel for almost one hour (Fig. 4.3). During the second week of MSM19/3, the weather was on our side for most of the time. Apart from two deeps which caused wind up to 9 Beaufort and high swell for a short time, the sea was relatively calm and did not hinder our studies.



Fig. 4.3 Left: A rock sample prepared for further analyses on land. Right: Pilot whales visiting MARIA S. MERIAN.

During the third and last week of cruise MSM19/3 we focused on mapping and sampling of the Discovery Rise. This area extends over ca. 250 x 350 km and consists of several, often very large seamounts that rise up to 4.000m above the surrounding seafloor. In order to reconstruct the origin of the Discovery Rise and to evaluate its role for geodynamic processes in the South Atlantic it was the ultimate goal of MSM19/3 to sample this region with near complete aerial coverage for the first time. From almost the entire Discovery Rise, a total of 11 seamounts were partially mapped and 10 successfully sampled by dredging which mostly delivered porphyric lava along with volcanic breccias and conglomerates.

In the evening of December 18th our station work ended with a last dredge haul in the northeastern area of the Discovery Rise under stormy weather conditions. Thereafter MARIA S. MERIAN begun the 900 nm transit to Cape Town (South Africa). The transit was used to

continue multi-beam mapping and running the sediment echosounder but also to celebrate the success of the expedition with a BBQ in the evening of December 20th Dec. The scientific work ended Wednesday morning 21st Dec by turning off the multi-beam echosounder shortly before entering the South African Exclusive Economic Zone. In the morning of December 22nd MARIA S. MERIAN arrived in Cape Town where the majority of MSM19/3 scientists spent Christmas and New Year's Eve.

Taken together, leg MSM19/3 has reached its main scientific goals. Complementing ~2,500 nm multi-beam mapping and ~1,500 nm PARASOUND profiling, a total of 57 dredge hauls were carried out in an average water depth of 3,300 m during only 15 working days at sea. Furthermore 31 dredges delivered magmatic rocks for petrological and age dating studies and 45 dredges provided sediment samples for the biologists.

5 Preliminary Results

5.1 Dredging and Hydroacoustics

(R. Werner, F. Hauff, A. Herbrich, M. Wanke, and Shipboard Scientific Party)

5.1.1 Methods, Shipboard Procedure, and Station Overview

Rock sampling on cruise MSM19/3 was carried out using heavy chain bag dredges (manufactured by KUM Kiel), which were dragged along the ocean floor by the ship's winch. The pre-selection of the sampling areas at Richardson Seamount and Agulhas Ridge was already made on cruise MSM19/2 based on multi-beam mapping and seismic surveys carried out on that cruise. For Meteor Rise and the Discovery Seamounts, the sampling areas were first chosen based on predicted bathymetry, derived from gravity data and ship depth soundings (e.g., GEBCO [The GEBCO_08 Grid, version 20091120, <u>http://www.gebco.net]</u>) and on published monographs, maps and papers. The individual dredge tracks were set based on multi-beam data recorded on cruises MSM19/2, MSM19/3 and previous R/V POLARSTERN cruises (see chapter 5.1.2.) using CARIS and FLEDERMAUS software.

Of the 57 dredges carried out during MSM19/3, 31 recovered magmatic rocks, 16 volcaniclastics, 7 sedimentary rock, and 23 Mn-Fe oxides (Tab. 5.1). At all dredge sites, the angular shape of the rocks, freshly broken surfaces and homogeneity of rock types within a single dredge were taken as evidence for an *in situ* (non-ice rafted) origin of the rocks. Dropstones and rock of unclear origin have not been sampled and thus do not appear in the statistics and descriptions presented here.

Once onboard, a selection of the rocks were cleaned and cut using a rock saw. The magmatic rocks were then examined with a hand lens and microscope, and grouped according to their lithologies and degree of submarine weathering. The immediate aim was to determine whether material suitable for geochemistry and radiometric age dating had been recovered. Suitable samples have an unweathered and unaltered groundmass, empty vesicles, glassy rims (ideally), and/or phenocrysts that are fresh. Based on the results of these studies an appropriate sample set has been selected, prepared, and archived for the volcanological, petrological, geochemical and geochronological analyses planned onshore. Fresh blocks of representative samples were then cut for thin section and microprobe preparation, geochemistry and further processed to remove manganese and alteration products and/or to extract volcanic glass (if applicable). Each of these

sub-samples, together with any remaining bulk sample, was described, labeled, and finally sealed in either plastic bags or bubble wrap for transportation to GEOMAR.

 Tab. 5.2: Summary of dredge tracks conducted on MSM19/3.

St	at.	Location	Recovery	Rock summary	on bo	ottom	off b	ottom	depth (m)	
				2	lat °S	long°E	lat °S	long°E	max	min
	4	Dishardson Cret NW/ Diff	a na matu i		20.000	10.070	20.070	10 074	4007	1070
DR	1	Richardson Smt, NVV-Rift	empty		39.868	13.879	39.872	13.871	4697	4376
DR	2	Richardson Smt, NW-Rift	few rocks	Mn	39.893	13.891	39.897	13.885	4233	3894
DR	3	Richardson Smt, N-flank	few rocks	pillow fragments	40.263	14.402	40.268	14.394	2778	2357
DR	4	Richardson Smt, cone on plat.	3/4 full	volcaniclastics, Mn	40.457	14.749	40.459	14.741	1776	1513
DR	5	Richardson Smt, cone on plat.	3/4 full	volcaniclastics, Mn	40.372	14.904	40.374	14.896	1606	1440
DR	6	Richardson Smt, cone on plat.	1/5 full	lava fragm., volcaniclastics, Mn	40.468	15.089	40.472	15.078	2323	1990
DR	7	Richardson Smt. SE-flank	1/2 full	lava., volcaniclastics, sed, rocks	40.757	14.704	40.751	14.695	3083	2443
DR	8	Richardson Smt. SE-flank	few rocks	lava fragments Mn	40 809	14 705	40 806	14 698	4198	3910
DR	å	Cones S of Richardson Smt	few rocks	lava fragments, sedimentary rocks	/1 206	1/ 201	11 206	1/ 202	/100	/100*
	10	Conos S of Richardson Smt	fow rocks	dronstonos	41.200	14.160	41.200	14.160	4016	3706
	10	Cones S of Richardson Smit	IEW IUCKS	diopsiones	41.201	14.109	41.200	14.100	4010	3700
DR	11	Cones S of Richardson Smt	empty		41.205	14.113	41.205	14.104	4245	3974
DR	12	Agulhas Ridge E, N-ridge	few rocks	pillow fragments	41.232	13.690	41.233	13.690	3120	3121*
DR	13	Agulhas Ridge E, N-ridge	few rocks	pillow fragments	41.231	13.699	41.229	13.694	3333	2923
DR	14	Agulhas Ridge central, N-ridge	few rocks	pillow fragments, volcaniclastics	41.678	12.529	41.679	13.520	4183	3667
DR	15	Agulhas Ridge central, N-ridge	empty		41.652	12.582	41.652	12.571	3870	3555
DR	16	Agulhas Ridge central, S-ridge	few rocks	plutonic/pegmatitic rocks, Mn	41.837	12.930	41.843	12.921	3692	3130
DR	17	Agulhas Ridge central. N-ridge	empty		41.968	11.735	41.970	11.728	3521	3137
DR	18	Agulhas Ridge central N-ridge	1/2 full	pillow fragments	41 958	11 726	41 962	11 718	2795	2270
	10	Agulhas Ridge central S-ridge	few rocks	nillow fragments dronstones	12 356	11 367	12 363	11 361	1131	3680
	20	Agulhas Ridge Vertial, O-hoge	omety	pillow inaginents, diopsiones	42.000	10.210	42.000	10.204	4100	2000
	20	Aguillas Ridge W, N-Huge	empty	(decenter of the second s	42.004	10.310	42.009	10.304	4190	2004
DR	21	Aguinas Ridge W, N-ridge	few rocks	volcaniclastics (dropstones?)	42.535	10.308	42.538	10.299	3611	3273
DR	22	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	few rocks	Mn-knolls	42.300	9.645	42.307	9.638	4764	4435
DR	23	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	empty		42.078	9.618	42.080	9.625	4410	4095
DR	24	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	1 rock	dropstone	41.959	9.231	41.962	9.219	4872	4521
DR	25	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge		not on bottom -> tech. problem	41.823	9.243				
DR	26	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	empty		42.319	9.292	42.317	9.282	4788	4534
DR	27	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	empty		42.306	9.304	42.308	9.295	4817	4597
DR	28	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	empty		42 510	9 237	42 517	9 233	4610	4280
	20	Smt N of Agulhas Ridge	1/5 full	lava metamorphic rocks dropst	12.010	8 863	12.011	0.200	/311	3038
	20	Smt. on (N.) Agulhas Ridge	fow rocks	nillow fragmonts. Mn. dropstonos	10 765	8 6 8 8	10 770	0.140	3650	3225
	30		IEW IUCKS	pillow fragments, win, dropstones	42.700	0.000	42.770	9.140	3050	3225
DR	31	Agulhas Ridge W, N-ridge	empty		43.077	8.940	43.077	8.941	2993	3100*
DR	32	Agulhas Ridge W, N-ridge	1/2 full	pillows, volcanicl., Mn, dropst.	43.016	9.099	43.013	9.089	3404	3041
DR	33	Smt. on (S-) Agulhas Ridge	1/5 full	lava fragments, dropstones, Mn	43.172	9.244	43.166	9.237	3015	2497
DR	34	Agulhas Ridge W, S-ridge	empty		43.187	9.326	43.182	9.317	3796	3330
DR	35	Agulhas Ridge W, N-ridge	1/2 full	pillow fragments, Mn, dropstones	43.292	8.347	43.288	8.338	2940	2345
DR	36	Smt S of Agulhas Ridge	few rocks	Intrusiva (gabbro?), Mn-knolls	43.698	8.277	43.691	8.273	4465	4110
DR	37	Agulhas-Meteor, N-ridge	few rocks	lava fragment, dropstones	43,675	6.902	43,670	6.895	3953	3579
DR	38	Agulhas -Meteor S-ridge	1/2 full	lava metam rock volcaniclastics	44 062	5 950	44 070	5 950	3926	3495
DR	30	Meteor Rise N-F smt	few rocks	lava fragments, sedimentary rocks	1/1 360	/ 987	11.010	1 080	2/61	10/3
	10	Meteor Pise, central smt	1/3 full	nillows volcanici metam Mn	45.065	1 700	45.073	1 800	2701	2717
	40	Meteor Dise, Central Sint	fow rooko	pillows, volcanici., metanii., ivin	45.005	4.133	45.075	4.000	2550	2717
	41	Meteor Rise, S-Sill			40.409	4.977	45.470	4.970	2009	2244
DR	42	Meteor Rise, S-smt	1/4 full	lava, volcanici., sed. rocks, Min	45.451	5.082	45.460	5.085	3276	2920
DR	43	Meteor Rise, N-flank	1/4 full	sedimentary rocks, dropstones	44.605	3.848	45.612	3.841	3222	2874
DR	44	Discovery Smts SE	few rocks	lava fragments, sed. rocks, Mn	43.192	1.396	43.186	1.391	2616	2178
DR	45	Discovery Smts SE	few rocks	lava fragm., volcaniclastics, Mn	42.862	0.582	42.867	0.574	2349	1889
DR	46	Discovery Smts SW	few rocks	lava fragments, volcaniclastics	43.540	-1.047	43.541	-1.056	1460	1057*
DR	47	Discovery Smts SW		dredge lost -> broken bolt	43.971	-1.454	43.966	-1.459	1479	1100*
DR	48	Discovery Smts S-most NW	1 rock	Mn-crust	43.452	-2.540	43.448	-2.550	3370	2939
DR	49	Discovery Smts NW	few rocks	lava fragm volcaniclastics Mn	43 370	-2 575	43 375	-2 583	2517	2160
DR	50	Discovery Smts NW	few rocks	volcaniclastics	43 071	-2 469	43 068	-2 478	2263	1834
	50 51	Discovery Smits NW	1/6 full	nillow fragmente velocnielectice	10.071	1 100	12 670	1 / 22	1///	1100
אט	51	Discovery Smits NW	four realize	pillow fragmente Ma	+2.010	-1.420	40.019	-1.400	1441 0007	0544
	52 50				42.300	0.943	42.30/	0.935	2907	2014
DK	53	DISCOVERY SMIS NE	1/5 full	iava tragments, Min	42.529	1./66	42.533	1./50	2343	1947
DR	54	Discovery Smts NE	1/5 full	lava tragments	42.205	2.369	42.207	2.369	1705	1454*
DR	55	Discovery Smts NE	empty		41.721	2.091	41.721	2.042	2177	2188*
DR	56	Discovery Smts NE	1/4 full	lava fragments, volcaniclastics	41.713	2.084	41.714	2.075	1947	1539
DR	57	Discovery Smts NE	few rocks	sedimentary rocks, Mn	41.799	2.124	41.798	2.114	2513	2152

5.1.2 Dredge Sampling

Refer to Appendix II for a detailed summary of the dredge tracks and rock descriptions. Distances, dimensions and heights given in this chapter are approximate and are only included to give a rough idea of dimensions of morphological features. Distances between seamounts are given between the seamount tops. The maps shown in this chapter are mainly based on multibeam data recorded on MSM19/2 and /3, but may also contain multi-beam data from RV POLARSTERN cruise ANTXXIII/5 (Jokat 2008) and previous R/V POLARSTERN transits (e.g. ANTXV/4, ANTXVII/2+3, ANTXVII/3, ANTXVIII/4, ANTXXII/2+3, ANTXXIII/7+8+9), kindly provided by the Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research (AWI).

In this chapter we use the abbreviations of for olivine, fsp for feldspar and cpx for clinopyroxene.

5.1.2.1 Richardson Seamount (DR 1 - 13)

Richardson Seamount is a huge plateau at the northeastern tip of the Agulhas Ridge. It extends over ~180 x 80 km and elevates more than 2,000 m above the surrounding abyssal plain. The flat top plateau (~2,300 m b.s.l. at the edges and less than 2,000 m b.s.l. in the center) is interpreted to be most likely an erosional platform formed by wave activity at sea level. The inward shoaling of the platform is consistent with subsidence occurring contemporaneously with erosion at sea level to shape the platform. Previously, three dredge hauls have been conducted on R/V POLARSTERN cruise ANTXXIII/5 in a restricted area at the southeastern flank of Richardson Seamount. These dredges yielded basalts, basanites, and hawaiites being geochemically enriched relative to mid-ocean ridge basalt (LeRoex et al. 2010). Ar/Ar age dating of these samples yielded a wide range of ages varying between 26 and 81 Ma (O'Connor et al. 2012). Multi-beam mapping carried out on leg MSM19/2 revealed abundant small volcanic cones on the eastern part of the plateau and on the seafloor directly south of Richardson Seamount. Most of these cones have a circular base up to 2 km in diameter and are up to 400 m high. They are well preserved and at least those located on the top platform must have formed after the erosional platforms subsided below wave base. We presume that they represent a late phase of volcanic activity in the area of the Agulhas Falkland Fracture Zone which may be related to reactivation of the fracture zone.

Altogether 13 dredge hauls have been carried out at Richards Seamount and both cone fields on MSM19/3. Sampling, however, proved difficult due to thick manganese crusts and solidified sediments which cover the magmatic rocks. Moreover the magmatic basement often appeared heavily altered and probably reflects long-term interaction with sea water. Nevertheless we managed to get magmatic rocks from most sampled features.

Dredges DR 1 and 2 were made at the northwestern tip of a ridge emanating ~50 km from the northern flank of Richardson Seamount in northwestern direction (Fig. 5.1). That ridge is interpreted as volcanic rift. DR 1 returned empty from the northeast facing lower slope near the northwestern termination of the ridge. DR 2 was made 3.5 km south of DR 1 right below the rift axis and yielded only manganese crusts and knolls. The next dredge haul DR 3 was conducted at the upper northeastern flank beneath the plateau edge and yielded very homogeneous, Mn-encrusted pillow fragments. The pillow lavas are altered and have less than 2% vesicles and up to 5% altered ol phenocrysts.



Fig. 5.1 Multi-beam map of Richardson Seamount incl. MSM19/3 dredge stations. For data sources see chapter 5.1.2 (first paragraph).

From the northwestern flank R/V MARIA S. MERIAN headed to the cone field on the plateau where dredge hauls DR 4 - 6 have been carried out at three different cones (Fig. 5.2). DR 4 returned heavily altered volcanic breccias and manganese crusts from a ~250 m high cone. DR 5 also yielded altered breccias, which partly consist of highly vesicular lava fragments, from a only ~150 m high cone. The last dredge DR 6 in this cone field has been conducted at an almost 400 m high volcano located directly on the southeastern edge of the plateau. The rocks found in DR 6 are more usable and comprise only moderately altered, aphyric lava fragments with up to 30% vesicles and volcanic breccias. The breccias are made up of aphyric, highly vesicular cm-sized lava clasts embedded in a white, fine-grained sediment matrix which shows no or only weak reaction with HCL and may possibly consist of completely altered volcanic ash particles.

The next two dredge hauls aimed to sample the "shield stage" of Richardson Seamount and therefore are set up in an area at its southeastern flank where no cones are present on the overlying plateaus (Fig. 5.1). DR 7 was made directly beneath the plateau edge and yielded a large amount of pillow fragments, various volcaniclasitica and sedimentary rocks. The lavas are moderately altered, aphyric, dense, and display limited vesicularity (up to 5%). The breccias have completely undergone alteration and in some cases it is even difficult to decide by visual observation if the rocks are highly altered porphyric rocks or highly altered breccias. Among the sedimentary rocks dominate coarse grained, layered sediment with different sized clasts and sorted bedding with a finer layer on top of coarse grained material. Some of the clasts may be of

volcanic origin. A preliminary working hypothesis is that these sediments represent volcaniclastic material reworked in shallow coastal water. DR 8 returned besides manganese crusts just one piece of altered, aphyric lava with 20% vesicularity.



Fig. 5.2Small volcanic cones on the top plateau of Richardson Seamount incl. MSM19/3 dredge stations.For data sources see chapter 5.1.2 (first paragraph).

The following target of MSM19/3 was the cone field on the deep sea plain off the base of the southeastern flank of Richardson Seamount. Three dredge hauls (DR 9 - 11) have been carried out at three different, medium-sized, ~300 m high cones with approximately 1.5 km diameter at their base. Sampling of these cones, however, failed. DR 9 and 10 recovered only sediments and rocks of unclear origin (dropstones?) and DR 11 returned empty.

Two dredges hauls (DR 12 and 13) at the southeastern tip of Richardson Seamount took a more successful course. Both dredge tracks were set up at the upper southeastern flank (Fig. 5.1) and yielded mainly moderately to highly altered pillow fragments. DR12 contained porphyric, non to moderate vesicular (0 - 15%) lavas with up to 3% cpx in a microcrystalline matrix with cpx- and fsp- needles. Similar, but aphyric pillow fragments represent a second lithology in this dredge. By contrast, the rocks found in DR 13 are very homogeneous, moderately altered porphyric pillow fragments with <5% vesicles and ~2% up to 4 mm sized fsp phenocrysts.

Taken together, the dredge hauls conducted at the flanks of Richardson Seamount yielded mainly dense to moderately vesicular pillow fragments, whereas highly vesicular volcaniclastic rocks and lava fragments dominate at the small cones on the top plateau. The high vesicularity and strong fragmentation of the cone lavas could point to explosive volcanic activity during their formation. Notably the cone field on the deep sea plain lies more then 2,000 m beneath the erosional platform of Richardson Seamount and the other one on the plateau must have been formed after erosion and subsidence of the seamount, implying deep submarine formation of both cone fields. The occurrence of heavily fragmented and highly vesicular volcanics formed in deep water conditions may contribute to the ongoing discussion if - in contradiction to the traditional opinion - explosive volcanic eruptions occur in deep water conditions and, if so, which processes may cause that explosivity.

5.1.2.2 Agulhas Ridge and Associated Structures (DR 14 - 38)

The Agulhas Ridge is formed by two prominent, parallel striking ridge structures (here called northern and southern ridge). In between these ridges narrow troughs are up to 6,000 m deep, whereas the abyssal plain north and south of the Agulhas Ridge is situated in "only" 4,000 to 5,000 m water depth. The foremost feature of the ridges are their steep flanks towards the troughs and more gentle slopes facing away from the troughs (Fig. 5.3). This morphology indicates that the ridges represent fractured and tilted ocean crust; a perfect setup to systematically sample the ocean crust in this area. Therefore we aimed to sample the steep flanks of the ridges in more or less regular intervals of ~100 km in order to identify temporal geochemical variations (i.e. with increasing distance from the Mid Atlantic Ridge). In previous studies, the Agulhas Ridge is considered as part of the Shona hotspot track (Le Roex et al. 2010), whereas Douglass et al. (1999) postulate migration of material from the Discovery plume into the Agulhas Falkland Fracture Zone.



Fig. 5.3 Multi-beam map of the central part of the Agulhas Ridge and associated structures incl. MSM19/3 dredge stations. For data sources see chapter 5.1.2 (first paragraph).

Another feature of the Agulhas Ridge has been revealed by bathymetric mapping and geophysical studies conducted on the previous leg MSM19/2. Seamounts and small ridges are situated directly on the northern and southern ridge and appear of volcanic origin. These structures may have formed after the formation of the Agulhas Falkland fracture zones and may be related to reactivation of this fracture zone. To test this hypothesis, MSM19/3 aimed to sample some of these volcances.

Altogether 16 dredge hauls have been conducted at the flanks of the two parallel striking ridges and on seamount-like structures on top of them. The north-easternmost dredge hauls of the Agulhas-transect (DR 14 and 15) have been carried out at the southern flank of northern ridge in the transition zone between Richardson Seamount and the real Agulhas Ridge (Fig. 5.1). While DR 15 returned empty, DR 14 recovered homogeneous, heavily altered pillow fragments with 15 - 30% mostly filled vesicles and a fine-grained matrix. The matrix contains partly fresh fsp needles which may be suitable for Ar/Ar-dating. Dredge haul DR 16 aimed to sample a NW-SEstriking, oval shaped seamounts-like structure at the northeastern tip the southern ridge. The dredge returned mostly quartz, fsp and mica-bearing plutonic rocks with a pegmatitic matrix. Several cm-thick manganese crusts on the top and fresh broken surfaces on the downside of the rocks indicate that they are broken off from the ground. Minor lithologies are gabbroic rocks and crystalline rocks with fsp and quartz between layered mica (most likely biotite) and $\sim 3\%$ garnet. The latter appear to be plutonic rocks which has been metamorphically overprinted. This rock assemblage suggests that this seamount is an uplifted tectonic complex with continental crust affinities. Dredge tracks DR 17 and DR 18 have again been set up at the southern flank of northern ridge ~80 km southwest of DR 14 and 15. DR 17 failed to return rocks from the central part of the slope while DR 18 recovered a large amount of pillow fragments. The lavas are slightly to moderately altered, vary in vesicularity from 18% to almost dense, and range in texture from aphyric to porphyric with up to 8% fsp (< 8 mm), up to 8% cpx (< 8 mm) and up to 3% mostly iddingsitizied ol.

Afterwards R/V MARIA S. MERIAN sailed ~50 km southwest to the southern ridge where DR 19 yielded homogeneous, aphyric and almost dense pillow fragments from the flank of a canyon-like structure which most likely was formed by a slope failure. Some of the pillow fragments are relatively fresh and chilled margins of some pieces contain even fresh volcanic glass. The next sampling station was again at the southern flank of the northern ridge ~120 km southwest of the last dredges there (Fig. 5.1). Unfortunately dredge DR 20 returned empty and a second attempt (DR 21) yielded only highly altered volcaniclastic rocks from a nose-like feature at the central slope. DR 31 was made again ~120 km southwest of DR 21 and 22 beneath the upper edge of the southern flank of the northern ridge and aimed to sample a prominent elevation on the ridge crest in order to test if this feature is volcanic or tectonic in origin. The dredge, however, failed to return rocks. The systematic sampling of the northern ridge was continued with dredge DR 32 being located ~10 km northeast of DR 31 at its upper southern slope. This dredge yielded different lithologies comprising pillow fragments, volcaniclastic rocks and gabbro-like material. The lavas are porphyric, have 3-20% vesicles and contain up to 7% fsp (< 3 mm) and up to 8% cpx (<2.5 mm) as major mineral phases. Altered ol (< 2 mm) occurs minor. The rocks showing a gabbro-like fabric contain idio- to xenomorph ol, cpx and fsp phenocrysts. The volcaniclastic breccias consist of partly highly vesicular lava fragments embedded in a finegrained sedimentary matrix. Just opposite of DR 32 (Fig. 5.1), dredge hauls DR 33 and DR 34 have been carried out on top of the southern ridge. DR 33 recovered a broad spectrum of rocks from a cone-like feature on top of the ridge crest. Apart from some highly altered, aphyric, and almost dense lava fragments, we consider the plutonic and volcanic rocks of this dredge haul as dropstones. Another attempt (DR 34) was made ~6 km east of DR 33 at the flank of a depression, which may have formed by a landslide, but failed to return any rocks. Back at the southern flank of the northern ridge, dredge haul DR 35 yielded a huge amount of pillow fragments, lava blocks, and some manganese crusts. The major lithologies are slightly to strongly altered porphyric lavas with up to 10% fsp (< 15 mm), 8% cpx (< 10 mm), and 5% ol (< 5 mm) and varying vesicularity (\sim 25 - 2%) as well as aphyric, almost dense lavas (< 3%) being slightly to moderately altered. Approximately 130 km further southwest, dredge haul DR 37 yielded only intrusive rocks of unclear origin and manganese crusts from the upper southern flank of the northern ridge (Fig. 5.4). The southwestern-most sampling station a the real Agulhas Ridge (DR 38) has been conducted 90 km southwest of DR 37 at the upper northern slope of the southern ridge. The dredge returned lots of homogeneous, aphyric, and only slightly vesicular (< 5%) lava fragments and volcanic breccias. The majority of the lava fragments show a slight to moderate reddish alteration, slightly to strongly altered lavas without reddish discoloration are minor. The breccias consists of up to ~2.5 cm-sized fragments of the lavas in a clayey matrix and may represent the top breccia of the dredged lava flow.



Fig. 5.4 Bathymetry of the southern part of the Agulhas Ridge and the northern Meteor Rise incl. MSM19/3 dredge stations. For multi-beam data sources see chapter 5.1.2 (first paragraph), background is based on GEBCO_08 (The GEBCO_08 Grid, version 20091120, http://www.gebco.net).

Taken together, 7 of 9 sampling sites at the ridge flanks yielded volcanic rocks, only DR 20/21 and DR 37 failed. The average distance between the successful sampling stations is ~140 km (i.e. 40 km more than originally planned), the largest sampling gap amounts to ~200 km at the southwestern Agulhas Ridge. Both stations at the northeastern and southwestern tip of the real Agulhas Ridge have been successful. Some of the recovered lavas and volcaniclastics are surprisingly fresh, other are moderately or heavily altered. We are, however, quite sure that rocks from all stations are suitable for further analyses if carefully prepared. Sampling of the (younger?) seamount- and ridge-like structures on the ridge crest was not as successful as dredging at the ridge flanks and yielded only highly altered volcanics at one station.

Leg MSM19/3 and a previous AWI cruise (project SETARAP, e.g. Uenzelmann-Neben and Gohl, 2005) also revealed, that the ocean floor to the north and the south of the Agulhas Ridge is characterized by a unusual rough morphology which clearly differs from normal deep see plain. Among others, seismic profiles show that the magmatic basement frequently penetrates the sediments in this area and forms basement highs which rise up to \sim 1,000 m above the ocean floor (Uenzelmann-Neben and Gohl, 2005; Uenzelmann-Neben, 2012). That also points to a younger (Cenozoic?) phase of volcanic activity in the area of the Agulhas Ridge and therefore may indicate reactivation of the fracture zone. To verify this observation, we made the attempt to sample some of the seamounts north of the ridge (DR 22 - 29, Fig. 5.3). Dredging at these features, however, proved to be an extremely difficult task most likely due to thick manganese crusts covering the magmatic rocks and most dredges returned empty (DR 23 and 25 - 28) or contained only manganese knolls (DR 22) or dropstones (DR 24). Finally DR 29 sampled successfully one of the seamounts. Dredge haul DR 29 was made at the steep southeastern slope of seamount-like feature being part of a larger, probably tectonic NE-SW striking lineament. The dredge yielded four major lithologies. (1) moderately altered, dense lavas with up to 20% altered ol and up to 3% fresh fsp, (2) moderately altered, dense and aphyric lavas with up to 3% fresh fsp and 1% fresh cpx in a microcrystalline matrix, (3) relatively fresh dense volcanic rocks being very rich in fsp and cpx (both $\sim 30\%$), and (4) dense metamorphic rock showing S-textures with flow structures which contain up to 1 mm sized fsp and may represent basaltic lava that has been metamorphically overprinted by fluids. Minor lithologies are gabbro-like plutonics and dense, aphyric volcanic rocks with several veins and cracks and partly metamorphized edges which appear to represent some kind of transitional stage between the lavas and the metamorphic rocks out of this dredge. Notably, the wide variety of lithologies and the presence of metamorphic rocks suggest intense tectonic movements in this area, being consistent with our morphological observations. An attempt to sample a seamount-like structure ~ 25 km south of the Agulhas Ridge (DR 36, Fig. 5.4) failed again to recover in situ magmatic rocks and yielded only manganese knolls and plutonic rocks of unclear origin.

5.1.2.3 Meteor Rise (DR 39 - 43)

The Meteor Rise forms a bathymetric anomaly which extends from the southwestern tip of the Agulhas Ridge ~600 km in southeastern direction until ~48°S. Four previous dredge hauls, carried out at its southeastern end during R/V POLARSTERN cruise ANTXXIII/5, recovered primarily geochemically enriched alkali basalts, trachybasalts and basaltic trachyandesites (LeRoex et al. 2010) which yielded Ar/Ar ages of 44 - 31 Ma (O'Connor et al. 2012). Based on trace element data, LeRoex et al. consider the Meteor Rise as part of the "Shona Ridges"

(includes Shona Ridge, Meteor Rise, Agulhas Ridge, and Cape Rise Seamounts), representing the surface expression of a Shona plume. Prior to MSM19/3, however, no samples or multi-beam data exist from the northern part of the Meteor Rise. Bathymetric maps based on satellite altimetry ("predicted bathymetry") show some large, up to 3,000 m high seamounts in its northern part which are situated on a huge ridge-like structure. Our bathymetric mapping, however, revealed that these seamounts are large guyot-like features with steep flanks and flat topped plateaus. Some of them are obviously situated on a huge plateau morphologically resembling in part Richardson Seamount (in-between DR 40 and 43 on Fig. 5.4). Mapping and sampling of the northern part of Meteor Rise on cruise MSM19/3 aimed to get a more representative sample set of this structure in order to reconstruct its origin and relation to the Agulhas Ridge and Fracture Zone.

The first dredge haul (DR 39) at Meteor Rise was made directly beneath the plateau edge at the northern flank of a huge, NE-SW elongated seamount where the Agulhas Ridge passes over into the Meteor Rise (Fig. 5.4. DR 39 recovered mainly slightly to highly altered, dense to relatively vesicular (20 - 25%) ol-fsp-phyric lava fragments (ol up to 1 cm, but mostly altered) and a variety of yellowish to brownish sedimentary rocks. Approximately 75 km further south, multi-beam mapping revealed a NW-SE-trending ridge-like feature striking perpendicular to the Agulhas Ridge and associated structures. From a noose-like structure at the upper northeastern flank of this ridge DR 40 returned mainly moderate to strongly altered, aphyric, highly vesicular (up to 50%) pillow fragments with up to 5 mm-sized, mostly altered of phenocrysts. Additionally DR 40 contained some highly altered volcaniclastic rocks, manganese crusts, and metamorphic rocks with shist-like layering which may be metamorphic overprinted fragments of the lava described above. Approximately 50 km south of DR 40 the predicted bathymetry shows a large circular seamount which turned out to be a ~2,500 m high guyot-like feature. Dredge haul DR 41 has been carried out at the upper northern flank of this seamount and yielded manganese crusts containing fragments of highly altered volcanic rocks and slightly altered, migmatitic metamorphic rocks with up to 20% garnet, 10-15% quartz, 20 - 30% fsp, and 5 - 10% mica (biotite). A second attempt to sample this structure was made by dredge haul DR 42 at a small, ridge like structure at its northeastern foothills. Dredge DR 42 yielded a highly heterogeneous mixture of volcanic, volcaniclastic, metamorphic, intrusive, and sedimentary rocks. Most of these rocks are most likely dropstones. Some volcanic rocks, however, show evidence for in situ origin. They comprise moderately altered, highly vesicular (up to 50%) porphyric lavas with altered ol (~1%), cpx, and fsp (both up to 10% and up to 15 mm), relatively fresh, almost dense, and aphyric lavas, and strongly altered volcanic breccias consisting of clasts that appear to be the same lithology as the highly vesicular, porphyric lavas of this dredge. A final dredge station (DR 43) in the Meteor Rise region has been selected ~130 km northwest of DR 41/42 at the northern flank of the huge plateau (Fig. 5.4). This dredge, however, contained only a large amount of solidified sediments (mudstones) and some intrusive rocks considered as dropstones.

Taken together, dredging at the northern Meteor Rise yielded again metamorphic rocks besides lavas, volcaniclastics, sediments and manganese. Furthermore the dredges contained a broad variety of plutonic, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks which we consider as dropstones. Two varieties dominate among the *in situ* lavas recovered at Meteor Rise: a vesicular, ol-fsp-phyric lava and a dense, almost aphyric lava.

5.1.2.4 Discovery Rise (DR 44 - 57)

The Discovery Rise comprises 12 large, ~3,500 - 4,000 m high seamounts and some smaller bathymetric highs which appear to be roughly aligned in two ENE-WSW trending sub-parallel seamount chains (Fig. 5.5). Although most of these seamounts are enormous structures and sometimes reach only a few 100 m below sea-level, it took until 1936 before they were discovered. So far only a few rock samples were recovered from five localities along the easternmost seamounts of the Discovery Rise (Kempe and Schilling 1974, LeRoex et al. 2010 and references therein). Most of these samples are 41 - 35 m.y. old trachybasalts, trachyandesites, and trachytes which have been dredged on R/V POLARSTERN cruise ANTXXIII/5 (LeRoex et al. 2010, O'Connor et al. 2012). The only sample dredged previously is from the northernmost seamount of the Discovery Rise (BMI954) and has been described as ~25 m.y. old basalt by Kempe and Schilling (1974). Based on the enriched geochemical composition of the available samples and/or plate kinematic plume track reconstructions, some authors postulate a deep mantle origin (plume) for the Discovery Rise (e.g. Douglass et al. 1995, LeRoex et al. 2010, O'Connor et al. 2012). Seismic mantle tomography, however, does not provide any evidence for an active plume structures (e.g. Montelli et al. 2004). Their absence rather may indicate that the Discovery Rise is a remnant of a fossil intraplate volcanic event or hotspot track. MSM19/3 aimed for a representative dredge sampling of the entire Discovery Rise complementing the previous sampling in order to verify the models of its origin and possible relations to magmatism along the Agulhas Ridge. Accordingly ten of the 12 large Discovery seamounts and one smaller feature were partially mapped and sampled. In the following paragraphs, the seamounts studied on MSM19/3 are named "Seamount 1" through "Seamount 12" (Fig. 5.5). All studied Discovery seamounts posses a guyot-type morphology with steep flanks and an erosional plateau on top. Guyots are former ocean island volcanoes that were eroded to sea-level and submerged to the deep sea as a result of lithospheric cooling.

MSM19/3 dredge sampling of the Discovery Rise started in its southeastern region at the southern flank of "Seamount 1", a circular guyot measuring ~50 km in diameter at its base (Fig. 5.5). The edge of its erosional platform lies at \sim 770 m and its base at \sim 4,000 - 3,800 m water depth. Dredge DR 44 recovered mainly relatively fresh, slightly to moderately vesicular (up to \sim 25%) aphyric and porphyric lava fragments and manganese crusts from the central part of the slope. The porphyric lavas contain up to 20% cpx, up to 12% fsp and sometimes strongly altered ol phenocrysts (up to 12%). "Seamount 2", located ~70 km northwest of "Seamount 1", is one of the few seamounts situated in between the two Discovery seamount chains. This seamount is also a typical circular guyot but measures only ~30 km at its base in 3,800 m water. The erosional platform lies in 1,300 m water depth at the edges and in 950 m in the center. The inward shoaling of the platform is consistent with subsidence occurring contemporaneously with erosion at sea level to form the platform. Notably the platform edges of "Seamount 2" lie 530 m deeper than those of "Seamount 1", implying different ages and/or subsidence rates for these nearby volcanoes. Short ridges emanate from the main edifice of "Seamount 2" mainly in south and southeast direction, which reach lengths of a few km. These ridges are interpreted as volcanic rift zones. Dredge haul DR 45 has been carried out at the upper eastern flank of such a rift and yielded mainly slightly altered porphyric lava fragments. The lavas are moderately vesicular (15 - 20%) up to 7% fsp phenocrysts and minor amounts of cpx. An altered

volcaniclastic rock found in that dredge appears to consist of clasts of the porphyric lava described above embedded in fine-grained yellowish lava.



Fig. 5.5 Bathymetry of the Discovery Rise incl. MSM19/3 dredge stations and seamount numbers (red) used in this chapter. For multi-beam data sources see chapter 5.1.2 (first paragraph), background is based on GEBCO_08 (The GEBCO_08 Grid, version 20091120, http://www.gebco.net).

The next target of RV MARIA S. MERIAN was a large NE-SW trending seamount/ridge complex marking the southwestern end of the southern Discovery seamount chain (Fig. 5.5). The complex comprises a chain of two major and one smaller, partly merged seamounts and a curvilinear ridge-like extension emanating from the seamounts more than 200 km in WSW direction. The northeasternmost seamount of this complex, "Seamount 3", is a large guyot being \sim 70 km at its base at \sim 4,300 m water depth. The outer part of the plateau occurs at depths of 1,100 m and the interior at depths of 550 m. Dredge haul DR 46 was made at the upper northeastern flank of "Seamount 3" directly beneath the plateau edge. The dredge mainly returned altered porphyric lava fragments which are probably clasts out of a breccia. The lava fragments have 3 - 15% vesicularity, 5 - 10% fsp phenocrysts up to 2 cm in size and varying amounts of cpx and ol. Some of the fragments show differently colored parts, others elongated, unequally distributed flowing structures or highly vesicular "areas" in their matrix. These fragments either consists of two different types of lava and were formed by lava mingling or represent pieces of an igminbrite. A minor lithology of DR 46 are aphyric, highly vesicular (~40%) lava fragments. "Seamount 4" is again a roughly circular guyot and located directly southwest of "Seamount 3". According to the predicted bathymetry both volcanoes seem to be

21

partly merged. "Seamount 4" measures ~ 60 km in diameter at its base (4,300 m water depth) and rises to 1,200 m b.s.l. at its plateau edges and less than 650 m in its center. An attempt to sample the upper southeastern flank of this seamount failed because the dredge was lost due to a technical failure. Afterwards RV MARIA S. MERIAN headed to the westernmost Discovery Seamounts due to time constraints.

"Seamount 5" is a circular guyot at the western tip of the northern Discovery seamount chain (Fig. 5.5). This guyot is the central seamount of NNE-SSW-trending complex which consists of 4 partly merged seamounts. The base of this complex lies at ~4,500 m water depth. "Seamount 5" measures ~35 km in diameter and rises up to 950 m at its plateau edge. Only a small section of its eastern flank has been mapped on MSM19/3. In this area several extension (volcanic rifts) emanate from its main edifice up to ~20 km in eastern directions. Dredge haul DR 48 recovered only one piece of manganese crust from the lower eastern flank of "Seamount 5". A second sampling attempt (DR 49) was made ~9 km further north at the northern slope of one of the volcanic rifts. This dredge yielded relatively homogeneous, porphyric lava clasts out of a breccia and manganese crusts. The lava clasts are only slightly to moderately altered and show little vesicularity (<5%). They consist of ol ($\sim10\%$) and fsp ($\sim5\%$) phenocrysts up to 6 mm in size in a fsp-ol-cpx-phyric groundmass and may represent picritic rocks. "Seamount 6" is located directly north of "Seamounts 5" and has a 65 x 45 km oval shaped base, elongated NNE-SSW. Its plateau edge lies in ~1,000 m water depth. Due to time constraints, again only a very small part of its southeastern flank has been mapped. The map reveals some kind of volcanic rift at its southeastern corner which is marked by ridge- and cone-like structures. Dredge haul DR 50 was made at the upper northern flank of this feature and yielded two pieces of volcaniclastic rocks consisting of altered, aphyric, and moderately vesicular lava fragments and palagonite clasts which sometimes contain relatively fresh glass cores.

"Seamount 7" appears to be the second largest guyot of the Discovery Rise and is located in the center of the northern seamount chain. Its oval shaped base amounts to ~100 x 75 km at \sim 4,200 m water depth and its partly mapped southeastern flank rises to \sim 1,100 m (plateau edge). The flank is marked by depressions, which most likely have formed by slumps, and small ridgelike structures. Dredge haul DR 51 recovered abundant homogeneous pillow fragments from the upper flank directly beneath the plateau edge. The rocks are moderately altered, aphyric and only slightly vesicular (< 3%). Palagonite breccia containing sometimes low amounts of relatively fresh glass is attached to some of the pillow fragments. "Seamount 8" is located directly east of "Seamount 7" and represents by far the largest Discovery seamount. It roughly triangle-shaped base measures ~150 x 120 km and lies in 4,500 - 3,800 m water depth. According to the few multi-beam tracks crossing "Seamount 8" (recorded on MSM19/3 and previous R/V POLARSTERN transits) its eastern and northern plateau edges lie in 1,400 m water depth and the western plateau edges in \sim 1,900 m, implying non-uniform subsidence of this seamount. A multibeam track crossing its plateau reveals shallow water depths of less than 420 m in its center. The predicted bathymetry may suggest that "Seamount 8" consists of two or three merged seamounts (Fig. 5.5). Dredge haul DR 52 has been conducted at the central flank of the southeastern corner of "Seamount 8" just beneath a small sub-plateau located in ~2,400 m water depth. Apart from manganese crusts and a dropstone, DR 52 yielded a large pillow. The lava is altered, ol-phyric and almost dense. Ol (up to 7%, < 5 mm, highly altered), fresh cpx (< 3%), and fsp (< 1%) occur as phenocrysts.



Fig. 5.4 Multi-beam bathymetry of "Seamount 9" incl. MSM19/3 dredge track. Multi-beam data are recorded on MSM19/3.

From "Seamount 8" RV MARIA S. MERIAN sailed to the northeastern part of the Discovery Rise. "Seamount 9" differs in many aspects from the other Discovery seamounts studied on MSM19/3. This volcano is located in-between the two seamount chains and is significantly smaller and lower than most other Discovery seamounts (Fig. 5.5). Its roughly oval, irregular shaped base measures ~20 x 15 km and it rises from 3,900 m to 1,850 m water depth. A small, irregular shaped top plateau with a maximum extend of 6 km indicates that this seamount is most likely also a guyot. The plateau edges are located in 2,100 - 2,000 m water depth. The flanks of "Seamount 9" are marked by numerous ridges and depressions formed by slumps (Fig. 5.6). Obviously this seamount underwent significant erosion not only during formation of the top plateau but also at its flanks. Dredge haul DR 53 was made directly beneath the top plateau at the northeastern flank of a ridge-like structure. The dredge returned pillow fragments, volcanic breccias, and manganese crusts. The lava fragments are moderately altered, slightly vesicular (<1 - 7%), and porphyric. Based on their phenocryst content, two lithologies can be distinguished: one with 3% ol, 2% cpx, and 3% fsp and the other with significantly more cpx (12 - 15%) and fsp (7% - 10%). "Seamount 10", a roughly circular guyot, is located ~50 km northeast of "Seamount 9" and belongs to the easternmost Discovery seamounts. Its base measures ~45 km in diameter at 3,500 m water depth. Similar as observed at the huge "Seamount 8", its plateaus edges lie at 1,350 m water depth in the east and at 1,900 m in the west. Its flanks are marked by numerous depressions and ridge-like structures (but less distinct as at "Seamount 9"). Dredge DR

54 has been carried out at its upper eastern flank again directly beneath the plateau edge and returned strongly altered volcanic rocks and some deep sea corals. The major lithology in this dredge are slightly vesicular (3 - 15%), porphyric lava fragments with $\sim 10\%$ ol (< 2.5 mm), < 3% cpx, and ~5% fsp phenocrysts. Vesicular (20 - 35%) lavas with less ol and cpx are minor. All phenocrysts except of some fsp are altered. Approximately 50 km further NNW, the final dredge hauls of MSM19/3 have been conducted at "Seamount 11". According to the predicted bathymetry, this guyot is the eastern of two merged seamounts (Fig. 5.5). It has an oval shaped base measuring 40 x 30 km in 3,500 m water depth. Only a part of the eastern flank has been mapped on MSM19/3. The new multi-beam data reveal a steep slope with a plateau edge at 1,100 m water depth. A ~11 km long ridge representing a volcanic rift emanates from the slope in eastern direction. Dredge haul DR 55 has been carried out at the upper slope and returned empty. Some hundred meters further north, another attempt was more successful. DR 56 returned lots of only slightly to moderately altered, porphyric lava fragments with varying vesicularity (< 3 - 30%) and volcanic breccias. The lavas contain up to 20% ol, 5 - 10% cpx and minor amounts of fsp phenocrysts. The breccias are highly altered and consist of dense, aphyric to slightly ol-phyric lava clasts. After this successful dredge there was still time for one more dredge in this area before RV MARIA S. MERIAN had to start to transit to Cape Town. The final dredge (DR 57) of the cruise was made at a ridge-like structure at the southeastern corner of "Seamount 11" but yielded only a big bloc of solidified sediment, some manganese crusts and one fossil coral.

MSM19/3 dredge sampling at the Discovery Rise provided by far the most representative sample set of these seamounts to date. Ol-cpx-fsp-phyric lavas with varying vesicularity dominate among the dredged volcanics, aphyric lavas and volcaniclastic rocks are minor. Today's water depth of the plateau edges at 9 from 11 seamounts of our survey shows that they sunk 950 - 1,400 m below sea-level since their erosion. This relative uniform submergence level most likely implies that these seamounts are similar in age and have analogous submergence rates. This hypothesis is consistent with the available Ar/Ar data (41 - 35 Ma, O'Connor et al. 2012). The plateau edge of "Seamount 1", however, is higher (770 m water depth) and that of the small "Seamount 9" significantly deeper (1,850 m) as those of the majority of the Discovery seamounts. Moreover the huge "Seamount 8" and "Seamount 10" appear to be tilted during subsidence as indicated by deeper plateau edges in the west (1,900 - 1,800 m) as in the east (1,400 - 1,350 m). This observation may point to intense tectonic processes and, in case of "Seamount 1" and "Seamount 9", possibly to differing ages, implying long-lasting or repeated volcanic activity in the area of the Discovery Rise. On the other hand, neither the new bathymetric data nor the previous R/V POLARSTERN tracks provide any evidence for posterosional or late stage volcanism (e.g. cones on the erosional plateaus) as it has been observed at Richardson Seamount and many other guyot-type seamounts worldwide. Ar/Ar dating of the new samples will allow us to constrain the volcanic history of the Discovery Rise.

5.2 Magmatic Rock Sampling Summary and First Analytical Results

(R. Werner, F. Hauff, P. Hoffmann)

Rock sampling on R/V MARIA S. MERIAN cruise MSM19/3 achieved its major objectives by extensive dredge sampling of the Discovery Rise and at Richardson Seamount, and the first representative hard rock sampling along the Agulhas Ridge and the northern Meteor Rise. The wide range of intrusives, subvolcanic rocks, lavas and volcaniclastic rocks obtained on MSM19/3 represents by far the most detailed sampling of these structures and associated features to date. Detailed volcanological, petrological and geochemical analyses, and radiometric age dating of these rocks will provide a comprehensive data set of the Agulhas- and Discovery rocks. Combined with the results of the geophysical investigations of MSM19/2, our data will enable us to successfully accomplish the research project AGULHAS and to achieve the goals listed in chapter 3. Most hard-rock analytical results, however, require complex and long-lasting preparation and analytical facilities not available onboard a research vessel. In addition, many of the analytical methods cannot be carried out at the same time but have to be conducted one after the other. For example, thin sections of the samples need to be made and evaluated to select samples that are appropriate major element analyses and age dating. The major element analyses are used to evaluate alteration of the samples further and to select representative samples for trace element analyses and age dating. Trace element data are then used to select samples for isotope analyses. The samples selected for age dating need to be irradiated in a reactor and then analyzed after short-lived isotopes have had a chance to decay. Based on the trace element and isotope data, additional samples are selected for age dating and so forth. This procedure will last at least 2 - 3 years and, therefore, comprehensive results of hard rock analyses and radiometric age dating cannot be presented at this stage.

A few preliminary conclusions, however, can already be drawn from visual observations during the cruise and a first evaluation of the rock samples onboard:

- Bathymetric mapping on MSM19/2 and MSM19/3 provides strong evidence for a tectonomagmatically reactivation of the Agulhas Ridge and in adjacent areas as, for example, small, well preserved volcanic cones on the erosional plateau of Richardson Seamount and nearby on the ocean floor; seamount- and ridge-like structures on the ridge crest of Agulhas Ridge; or the rough morphology of the ocean floor to the north and south of the Agulhas Ridge which is certainly caused by tectonic and volcanic events. Furthermore, the occurrence of metamorphic and intrusive rocks as well as of tectonic breccias at the Agulhas Ridge, Meteor Rise, and associated features indicates intense, probably large-scale vertical tectonic movements. These observations are consistent with first results of the seismic studies carried out on MSM19/2 (e.g. Uenzelmann-Neben 2012) and a previous cruise (Uenzelmann-Neben and Gohl 2005) and certainly proves reactivation of the Agulhas Fracture Zone. Age dating of MSM19/3 rock samples will constrain the time period(s) of that reactivation.
- Notably none of the 8 successful dredge hauls conducted at Richardson Seamount yielded *in situ* rocks of continental origin. Therefore, dredge sampling on MSM19/3 does not support the hypothesis, that the northern Agulhas Ridge (i.e. Richardson Seamount) might represent a sliver of continental lithosphere (Uenzelmann-Neben and Gohl 2005). Even if we cannot completely exclude the occurrence of continental rock in non-surveyed areas of the huge Richardson Seamount, MSM19/3 shows that al least significant parts of this structure are volcanic in origin.
- Rock sampling of MSM19/3 yielded heavily fragmented and highly vesicular volcanic rocks which have been erupted in water depth >> 2,000 m and thus provides further evidence for explosive volcanic processes in deep water conditions. Therefore MSM19/3 may also contribute to the ongoing discussion to what extend and how explosive volcanic eruptions can occur in deep water conditions.

- All surveyed seamounts of the Discovery Rise are guyots (i.e. former island volcanoes). Our new bathymetric data reveal that most but not all of these seamounts are most likely similar in age and have analogous submergence rates. MSM19/3, however, also yielded some evidence for differing periods of volcanic activity and / or intense tectonic processes in the area of the Discovery Rise. Detailed analyses and age dating of the Discovery rocks will help to verify this observation.

So far more than 100 thin sections of the almost 400 MSM19/3 rock samples have been microscopically evaluated. Based on the results of microcopy, a first set of 43 samples (mainly from the Discovery Rise, see below) has been prepared for geochemistry by means of crushing, sieving, cleaning in deionized water, picking of the freshest rock chips under a binocular microscope and finally preparation of powders in an agate mortar and agate ball mill. Major elements by XRF and loss on ignition (LOI) were determined for all of these samples at the University Hamburg in the lab of Prof. Jung at the Institute of Mineralogy and Petrography. Trace elements were determined for a subset of 23 samples by solution ICP-MS in the lab of Dr. Garbe-Schönberg at the Institute of Geosciences at Kiel University. As expected from field observations during the cruise and thin section petrography many samples, in particular those from the Discovery Seamounts, are indeed altered and show elevated LOI values of up to ~ 6 wt % and up to ~ 4 wt% P₂O₅. These values are in places higher than those reported for 13 samples of four previous dredges along the eastern Discovery Rise (Le Roex et al. 2010).

A preliminary petrological-geochemical study on 25 samples recovered from the Discovery Rise was carried out in the framework of a master thesis by Ms. Paulina Hoffmann between April and September 2012 (Hoffmann 2012). This work included screening of all Discovery Rise samples by thin section petrography to obtain the freshest samples from all 11 Discovery seamounts sampled during MSM19/3. On this subset, a more detailed petrographic description has been worked out showing the presence of altered ol, \pm fresh plagioclase and subordinate pyroxene phenocrysts in variable altered groundmass in the majority of samples. In some samples biotite (DR 44) and kalifeldspar (DR 46) have been observed and will serve, besides plagioclase, as prime K-bearing minerals for ³⁹Ar/⁴⁰Ar age dating. According to the newly obtained geochemical data, the MSM19/3 Discovery samples are also alkaline in character as reported by Le Roex et al. (2010) for the eastern Discovery Seamounts and show a progression in differentiation from basanites/tephrites over basalts, trachybasalts, basaltic trachyandesites and trachyandesites to trachytes. The trachyandesites and trachytes contain biotite in their mineral assemblage, whereas more mafic minerals (ol, cpx) and plagioclase are restricted to the less evolved samples. Chemical discrimination diagrams suggest formation in an intraplate setting away from mid-ocean ridges. Mantle normalized incompatible element values display a highly enriched ocean island basalt (OIB) pattern and the depletion of the heavy rare earth elements (HREE's) relative to the light and middle REE's indicate deep average melting depths in the presence of garnet. Some trace elements, e.g. Ba, La, Th and Nb are more enriched than in common OIB or other South Atlantic OIB. Examination of the elevated Ba/Nb, Ce/Nb, La/Nb, Nb/Yb and Th/Yb ratios in the MSM19/3 Discovery samples suggests the presence of the enriched mantle one (EM1) end member in the magma source of the Discovery Rise. Available data for terrigenous and pelagic sediment and subcontinental lithospheric mantle (SCLM) along with model estimates indicate that pelagic sediment and small amounts of recycled SCLM are likely to be the major constituents of the EM1-component in the source of the Discovery

seamounts. This source is thought to have formed via subduction of ocean crust along with SCLM erosion during the subduction process, followed by storage at a boundary layer within the mantle and later ascend in a mantle plume or blob to form the Discovery Seamounts. Thus far the elevated EM1 like trace element ratios along with published ages for seamounts from this area (O'Connor et al. 2012) in conjunction with plate kinematics favor a plume origin for the Discovery seamounts. Although the absence of negative P-wave anomalies beneath the Discovery seamounts argues against the presence of a mantle plume today, it may well indicate that intraplate volcanism in this area operates in pulses that might be related to small upwelling blobs originating from the African superswell (Rhode et al. 2013).

Apart from this master thesis, an ongoing bachelor thesis deals with a comparison of small data sets from the Agulhas Ridge incl. Richardson Seamount, Meteor Rise, and Discovery Rise. For a more detailed understanding on the origin of the features sampled during MSM19/3, major and trace element analyses of more comprehensive sample set mainly from Richardson Seamount, Agulhas Ridge and associated features, and Meteor Rise as well as further investigations in terms of age determinations and radiogenic isotopes will be conducted among others in the framework of a PhD-thesis which started in September 2012.

5.3 Biology

(C. Lüter, B. Neuhaus, N. Furchheim, A. Roth)

The biological studies conducted in the framework of MSM19/3 are not integral part of the MSM19/2 and /3 research project and did not require any additional ship's time. The biological studies just aim to preserve and study marine organism found on the dredged rocks and in the sediment traps installed in our dredges.

5.3.1. Methods

Biological material was collected during the cruise by deployment of a geological chain bag dredge. All boulders and rocks collected with the dredge were scanned for encrusting benthic invertebrates. Additionally, four sediment trap tubes (length: 21 cm, diameter: 4 cm) were fixed in the dredge to collect a disturbed sediment sample from each dredging site.

For studies of the meiofauma, sediment sampled by four sediment trap tubes (length: 21 cm, diameter: 4 cm) inside the geological chain bag dredges was fixed immediately in cold 6% formaldehyde buffered with buffer tablets for haematology (Merck # 1.09468.10100, pH 7.2) and stored on board the ship at 4-8°C. After the cruise, the sediment was washed carefully with plenty of tap water on a 40 μ m-sieve and centrifuged (THERMO Heraeus Multifuge 3s) three times for 5 minutes with three to four times the amount of Levasil 200A/40% at 4,000 rpm in order to quantitatively extract the meiofauna. After rinsing with tap water on a 40 μ m-sieve, specimens were stored in 75% ethanol.

Macrofaunal organisms were picked from the collected rock and immediately fixed in cold, 100% ethanol for future histological and/or molecular investigations. Selected specimens were also fixed in formalin for preservation and long term storage in the marine invertebrate collection of the Museum für Naturkunde, Berlin. Small pieces of these specimens were additionally fixed in ethanol to facilitate DNA extraction. All specimens were kept in the fixative until further processing.

5.3.2. Preliminary Results and Discussion

Macrofaunal organisms were recovered at 26 out of 57 collecting stations; 42 stations revealed sediment samples. Preliminary sorting of one third of the samples (= 14 samples) after the cruise reveals a total of 1,671 meiofaunal organisms from about 8 kg of sediment (Tab. 1). For a detailed list of the collected macrofaunal taxa and the number of specimens per taxon see Appendix II.

The sediment samples from the dredge revealed meiofauna species from many marine invertebrate groups of the animal kingdom, and demonstrated the diversity of animal life on the seamounts. Nematoda and Copepoda outnumbered by far all other meiofaunal groups followed by the Polychaeta and Plathelminthes. Specimens of several other taxa have been recovered at far lower densities from the pre-sorted samples. Kinorhyncha (probably species of the genus *Echinoderes*) were found only occasionally. It must be kept in mind that just 1/3 of the samples have been sorted yet and that the amount of sediment captured by the sediment traps in the geological chain bag dredges was quite small and variable. After sorting of all samples it will most certainly turn out that a considerable amount of biological specimens has been collected with only slightly modified geological dredges during the cruise of MSM19/3.

The dominating macrofaunal groups were cnidarians and sponges, but we also found polychaetes, bryozoans, echinoderms, molluscs, and at 3 stations (DR4, 5 and 46) the target group Brachiopoda. These brachiopods mainly comprise cancellothyridid species of the genus Eucalathis, which has a worldwide distribution along the oceanic ridges and can be found in depths down to about 5000 m. Previous expeditions to the SW-Pacific (SO168) and SE-Pacific (SO144-3, SO158, SO208-1, SO208-2) revealed many specimens of this genus and the closely related genera *Bathynanus*, *Nanacalathis*, and *Notozyga*, which can now be used for comparison. Morphologically, all Eucalathis species are very similar and difficult to distinguish by shell characters alone. Since we have found *Eucalathis* specimens in the MSM19/3 samples which seem to be identical to the Pacific ones, we have now started molecular analyses of standard markers, such as the nuclear 18S gene, and the mitochodrial 16S and 12S genes to look for differences on the DNA level. If these specimens happen to be identical on the molecular level, too, we can hypothesize a worldwide distribution not only of the genus Eucalathis, but also of certain species within the genus. This would be even more astonishing, since these deep sea brachiopods have non-feeding larvae, which have to settle after a short period of time and can therefore only bridge short distances per generation. Taking into account the cold water temperatures in the deep, physiological processes of the swimming larvae may be slower than in warmer conditions to the effect that the non-feeding larvae of Eucalathis have a much slower development and hence may be long-distance travellers. A similar situation has been described for the Antarctic terebratulid brachiopod *Liothyrella uva* (Peck and Robinson 1994).

Station No.		Date	Gear	Time	Latitude	Longitude	Water Depth	Remarks/Recovery
Event label	Dredge	2011		[UTC]	[°S]	[°E]	[m]	
MSM19/1072-1	DR 1	3.12	DR	22:58	39° 52.31'	13° 52.25'	4741.1	empty
MSM19/1073-1	DR 2	4.12	DR	02:39	39° 53.81'	13° 53.11'	4244.5	few rocks
MSM19/1074-1	DR 3	4.12	DR	08:32	40° 16.09'	14° 23.66'	2786.7	few rocks
MSM19/1075-1	DR 4	4.12	DR	12:56	40° 27.56'	14° 44.45'	1690.1	3/4 full
MSM19/1076-1	DR 5	4.12	DR	15:14	40° 22.29'	14° 54.26'	1649.0	3/4 full

Station List MSM19/3

6

29

Station No.		Date	Gear	Time	Latitude	Longitude	Water Denth	Remarks/Recovery	
Event label	Dredge	2011		[UTC]	[°S]	[°E]	[m]		
MSM19/1077-1	DR 6	4.12	DR	18:26	40° 28.08'	15° 5.31'	2363.7	1/5 full	
MSM19/1078-1	DR 7	4.12	DR	23:13	40° 45.47'	14° 42.49'	3214,9	1/2 full	
MSM19/1079-1	DR 8	5.12	DR	03:01	40° 48.51'	14° 42.32'	4203.3	few rocks	
MSM19/1080-1	DR 9	5.12	DR	10:10	41° 12.36'	14° 12.07'	4056.3	few rocks	
MSM19/1081-1	DR 10	5.12	DR	15:18	41° 15.67'	14° 10.16'	4010.5	few rocks	
MSM19/1082-1	DR 11	5.12	DR	19:11	41° 12.29'	14° 6.78'	4253.6	empty	
MSM19/1083-1	DR 12	6.12	DR	00:13	41° 13.99'	13° 41.44'	3205.4	few rocks	
MSM19/1084-1	DR 13	6.12	DR	03:51	41° 13.87'	13° 41.92'	3316.5	few rocks	
MSM19/1085-1	DR 14	6.12	DR	12:23	41° 40.71'	12° 31.81'	4194.3	few rocks	
MSM19/1086-1	DR 15	6.12	DR	16:46	41° 39.11'	12° 34.90'	3975.9	empty	
MSM19/1087-1	DR 16	6.12	DR	21:41	41° 50.19'	12° 55.79'	3717.8	few rocks	
MSM19/1088-1	DR 17	7.12	DR	06:42	41° 58.08'	11° 44.15'	3527.7	empty	
MSM19/1089-1	DR 18	7.12	DR	10:01	41° 57.57'	11° 43.58'	2708.3	1/2 full	
MSM19/1090-1	DR 19	7.12	DR	17:17	42° 21.37'	11° 22.03'	4137.9	few rocks	
MSM19/1091-1	DR 20	8.12	DR	02:00	42° 33.81'	10° 18.60'	4228.1	empty	
MSM19/1092-1	DR 21	8.12	DR	05:34	42° 32.09'	10° 18.50'	3625.4	few rocks	
MSM19/1093-1	DR 22	8.12	DR	12:39	42° 18.01'	9° 38.71'	4712.7	few rocks	
MSM19/1094-1	DR 23	8.12	DR	17:28	42° 4.69'	<u>9° 37.09'</u>	4403.7	empty	
MSM19/1095-1	DR 24	8.12	DR	22:25	41° 57.55'	9° 13.84'	48/3.5	l rock	
MSM19/1096-1	DR 25	9.12	DR	03:43	41° 59.36'	9° 14.59'	48/0.5	not on bottom due to tech. problem	
MSM19/1097-1	DR 26	9.12	DR	08:59	42° 19.15'	9° 17.51'	4796.2	empty	
MSM19/1098-1	DR 27	9.12	DR	12:41	42° 18.38'	9° 18.22'	4796.8	empty	
MSM19/1099-1	DR 28	9.12	DR	17:11	42° 30.62'	9° 14.22'	4588.4	empty	
MSM19/1100-1	DR 29	9.12	DR	21:56	42° 29.51	8° 51.76	4304.3	1/5 full	
MSM19/1101-1	DR 30	10.12	DR	03:05	42° 45.87	8° 41.30'	3644./	Tew rocks	
MSM19/1102-1	DR 31	10.12	DR	12:40	43° 4.01	8° 50.41	2412.0		
MSM19/1103-1 MSM10/1104_1	DR 32	10.12	DR	12:40	43° 0.93°	9° 5.94	3412.0	1/2 IUII 1/5 full	
MSM19/1104-1 MSM10/1105_1	DR 33	10.12		20.22	43 10.51	9 14.02 0° 10 56'	3707.1	1/5 Iuli empty	
MSM19/1105-1 MSM10/1106_1	DR 34	10.12		03.22	43 11.19 43° 17 53'	9 19.30 8° 20 81'	2031.8		
MSM19/1100-1 MSM19/1107-1	DR 35	11.12	DR	03.23	43 17.33 43° 41 87'	8° 16 64'	2931.8 1113.8	1/2 Tull few rocks	
MSM19/1107-1	DR 30	11.12	DR	18.18	43° 40 51'	6° 54 14'	4000 7	few rocks	
MSM19/1108-1	DR 38	12 12	DR	05:08	43 40.51 11° 3 60'	5° 57 00'	3022.7	1/2 full	
MSM19/110-1	DR 39	12.12	DR	16.54	44° 21 62'	4° 59 23'	2453.1	few rocks	
MSM19/1110 1 MSM19/1111-1	DR 40	13.12	DR	00.53	45° 3 84'	4° 47 97'	3289.5	1/3 full	
MSM19/1112-1	DR 10	13.12	DR	08.19	45° 28 16'	4° 58 64'	2559.0	few rocks	
MSM19/1112-1	DR 42	13.12	DR	11.38	45° 27 06'	5° 4 94'	3284.7	1/4 full	
MSM19/1114-1	DR 43	13.12	DR	23.12	44° 36 32'	3° 50 90'	3224.5	1/4 full	
MSM19/1115-1	DR 44	14.12	DR	15:22	43° 11.51'	1° 23.77'	2625.1	few rocks	
MSM19/1116-1	DR 45	14.12	DR	22:49	42° 51.73'	0° 34.91'	2360.5	few rocks	
MSM19/1117-1	DR 46	15.12	DR	12:15	43° 32.41'	1° 2.79' W	1431.7	few rocks	
MSM19/1118-1	DR 47	15.12	DR	20:15	43° 58.24'	1° 27.23' W	1472.1	dredge lost because of broken bolt	
MSM19/1119-1	DR 48	16.12	DR	09:48	43° 27.10'	2° 32.41' W	3396.5	1 rock	
MSM19/1120-1	DR 49	16.12	DR	13:28	43° 22.20'	2° 34.49' W	2493.1	few rocks	
MSM19/1121-1	DR 50	16.12	DR	19:11	43° 4.29'	2° 28.13' W	2265.9	few rocks	
MSM19/1122-1	DR 51	17.12	DR	03:19	42° 40.66'	1° 25.54' W	1456.0	1/6 full	
MSM19/1123-1	DR 52	17.12	DR	15:18	42° 23.11'	0° 56.60'	2915.0	few rocks	
MSM19/1124-1	DR 53	17.12	DR	22:08	42° 31.77'	1° 45.98'	2355.0	1/5 full	
MSM19/1125-1	DR 54	18.12	DR	04:37	42° 12.31'	2° 22.16'	1711.1	1/5 full	
MSM19/1126-1	DR 55	18.12	DR	10:59	41° 43.25'	2° 5.46'	2192.3	empty	
MSM19/1127-1	DR 56	18.12	DR	14:09	41° 42.79'	2° 5.05'	2012.3	1/4 full	
MSM19/1128-1	DR 57	18.12	DR	17:13	41° 47.94'	2° 7.45'	2509.9	few rocks	

DR - Chain bag dredge

Note: On all routes/transits in international waters (e.g. Cape Town - working area and back and between sampling stations and working areas) multi-beam and sediment echo-sounding data have continuously been recorded (without specific station number).

7 Data and Sample Storage and Availability

The bathymetric data recorded on cruise MSM19/3 have been handed over to the Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency (BSH). Bathymetric and sediment echo-sounding data are stored and are being processed at GEOMAR (see below) and the Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research (AWI). Metadata have been submitted to the PANGAEA database.

The rocks recovered by dredging are stored and are geochemically analyzed and age dated by GEOMAR. The compositional and age data obtained through these analyses will be published and thus made available to third parties. These data will also be stored at GEOMAR and will be accessible online (see below) and via Prof. Kaj Hoernle and Dr. Reinhard Werner (GEOMAR) as soon as cruise-related PhD-projects are finished (expected in 2016). Upon request, reference samples are made available to third parties after analyses, data interpretation and publication. In general, data and results yielded from the MSM19/3 AGULHAS research project will be made available to the abutting nations upon request.

The Kiel Data Management Team (KDMT) provides an information and data archival system where metadata of the onboard DSHIP-System is collected and made publicly available. This Ocean Science Information System (OSIS-Kiel) is accessible for all project participants and can be used to share and edit field information and to provide scientific data, as they become available. The central system OSIS is providing information on granted ship time with information on the scientific program and the general details down to the availability of data files from already concluded cruises. The transparency of the research activities is regarded as an invitation to external scientists to start communication on collaboration on behalf of the newly available samples and data. The KDMT, as data curators, will see to it that the generated data are published in a World Data Center (e.g. PANGAEA), which will then assure long-term archival of and access to the data. The data publication process will be based on the available files in OSIS and is therefore transparent to all reviewers and scientists. This cooperation with a world data center will make the data globally searchable, and links to the data owners will provide points of contact to project-external scientists. The bathymetric and hydroacoustic raw and processed data will be archived on a dedicated server at GEOMAR, which is backed up daily and which holds all data since the founding days of GEOMAR. OSIS provides contact information for these large data files. Samples, such as hard rocks and sediment cores, will be stored in the GEOMAR Lithothek and core repository and OSIS serves as a catalogue for the defined storage locations. Other data generated in laboratory work, e.g. from sedimentological, petrological, and geochemical analyses, will be stored in OSIS-Kiel until publication.

8 Acknowledgements

We would especially like to thank Captain von Staa and the crew of MARIA S. MERIAN. Their hard work, high level of experience, and willingness to help, as well as the pleasant working atmosphere on board, contributed directly to the success of the MSM19/3 expedition.

We thank Wolfgang Borchert for processing of EM120 data and most of the maps shown in this report.

We are grateful to the German Science Foundation (DFG) for funding this cruise and the German Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) for their continuing support of the marine research. We would also like to thank the research institutes and universities involved in this project for additional support.

Lastly the chief scientist would like to thank the scientific shipboard party for their excellent work and their high level of motivation that significantly contributed to the good atmosphere on board throughout this expedition.

9 References

- Douglass, J., Schilling, J.-G., Kingsley, R.H., Small, C., 1995, Influence of the Discovery and Shona mantle plumes on the southern Mid-Atlantic Ridge: rare earth evidence. Geophysical Research Letters 22, 2893-2896.
- Douglass, J., Schilling, J.-G., Fontignie, D., 1999, Plume-ridge interactions of the Discovery and Shona mantle plumes with the southern Mid-Atlantic Ridge (40°-55°S), Journal Geophysical Research 104 no. B2, 2941-2962.
- Hoffmann, P., 2012 Petrography, Major and Trace Element Geochemistry of the Discovery Seamounts. Unpublished Master Thesis University Kiel: pp. 66.
- Jokat, W., 2008, The south Atlantic expedition ANT-XXIII/5 of the research vessel "Polarstern" in 2006, Berichte zur Polar- und Meeresforschung (Reports on Polar and Marine Research), Bremerhaven, Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research, 574, 110 p. hdl:10013/epic.30252.
- Kempe, D. R. C. and Schilling, J.-G., 1974, Discovery tablemount basalt: petrology and geochemistry. Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology 44, 101-115.
- Le Roex, A,. Class, C., O'Connor, J., Jokat, W., 2010, Shona and Discovery Aseismic Ridge Systems, South Atlantic: Trace Element Evidence for Enriched Mantle Sources. Journal of Petrology 51 no. 10, 2089-2120.
- Montelli, R., Nolet, G., Dahlen, F.A., Masters, G., Engdahl, E.R., Hung, S.-H., 2004, Finite-frequency tomography reveals a variety of plumes in the mantle. Science 303, 338 343.
- O'Connor, J.M., Jokat, W., Le Roex, A.P., Class, C., Wijbrans, J.R., Keßling, S., Kuiper, K.F., Nebel, O., 2012 Hotspot trails in the South Atlantic controlled by plume and plate tectonic processes. Nature Geoscience 5, 735-738.
- Peck, L.S., Robinson, K., 1994, Pelagic larval development in the brooding Antarctic brachiopod *Liothyrella uva*. Marine Biology 120, 279-286.
- Reid, J.L., 1989, On the total geostrophic circulation of the South Atlantic Ocean: Flow patterns, tracers, and transports. Prog Oceanography 23, 149-244.
- Rohde, J.K., Hoernle, K., Hauff, F., Werner, R., O'Connor, J., Class, C., Garbe-Schönberg, D., Jokat, W., 2013, 70 Ma chemical zonation of the Tristan-Gough hotspot track. Geology doi:10.1130/G33790.33791.
- Schmitz, W.J., 1996a, On the world ocean circulation: Volume I. Some global features, North Atlantic circulation. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report WHOI-96-03, 140 pp.
- Schmitz, W.J., 1996b, On the world ocean circulation: Volume II. The Pacific and Indian Oceans, a global update. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution Technical Report WHOI-96-08, 237 pp.
- Uenzelmann-Neben, G., Gohl, K., 2005, The Agulhas Ridge, South Atlantic: the peculiar structure of a fracture zone. Marine Geophysical Research 25, 305-319.
- Uenzelmann-Neben, G., 2012, Cruise report MSM19/2 The Agulhas Ridge, Walvis Bay Cape Town, Oct. 23 Nov. 30, 2011. Meteor/Merian Berichte, pp. 37.

Zhao, D., 2007. Seismic images under 60 hotspots: Search for mantle plumes. Gondwana Research 12, 335–355.

Appendix 1: Sampling Locations and Rock Descriptions

Appendix 2: Biological Samples

Appendix I (Rock Description)

MSM19-3 DR1 Description of L	ocation and Structure: NW striking ridge connecting with Richardson Si	nt. NE i	acing	lower	r slop	e nea	r NW ter	mination of the ridge.
Dredge on bottor	UTC 03/12/11 22:26hrs, lat 39°52.08'S, long 13°52.72'E, depth 4697m							×
Dredge off bottor	UTC 03/12/11 23:44hrs, lat 39°52.31'S, long 13°52.24'E, depth 4376m							
total volume:	empty							
comments.								
MSM19-3 DR2								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: NW termination of rift structure. NE facing slope	right be	elow r	iftaxis				
Dredge on bottor	UTC 04/12/11 2:13hrs, lat 39°53.59'S, long 13°53.48'E, depth 4233m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 04/12/11 3:20nrs, lat 39°53.80'S, long 13°53.11'E, depth 3894m							
Comments:	Mn-crust MSM staion no: 1073							
				e	[[
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grac	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM 19-3 DR2- 1-M	1. Rock Type: Mn-crust 2. Size: 40x30x15 7. Matrix: black to dark brown matrix, sub mm-wide layering visible							MSMI9/3 DR 2 -1 - M
MSM 19-3 DR2- 2-M	1. Rock Type: Mn-knoll 2. Size: 11x8x6							MSM19/3 DR 2 -2 -M
MSM19-3 DR2-3 M	1. Rock Type: Mn-knoll 2. Size: 14x14x7							MSM19/3 DR 2 -3 -M
MSM19-3 DR2-4 M	1. Rock Type: Mn-plate 2. Size: 8x7x3							MSM19/3 DR 2 -4 -M

MSM19-3 DR3								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Richardson Seamount. Northern flank, upper slope	, plate	eau eo	dge.				
Dredge on bottor	UTC 04/12/11 8:00hrs, lat 40°15.79'S, long 14°24.10'E, depth 2778m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 04/12/11 9:15hrs, lat 40°16.09'S, long 14°23.66'E, depth 2357m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	pillow lava, heavily altered, manganese crusts; in-situ (for sure), MSM staion n	o: 107	4					
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR3-1	1. Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered 2. Size: 33x32x18 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown 5. Texture / Vesicularity: 2% vesicles; small (mm) ones open; some (1cm) filled with calcite 6. Phenocrysts: <5% olivine, completely altered, <1mm 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures, calcite in larger vesicles 9. Encrustations: Mn-crust <3cm 10. Comment: all samples are relatively similar, and strongly altered, no fresh minerals preserved	2	x	5				MINING DE 3-1





Appendix I (Rock Description)

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR3-2	1. Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 2. Size: 18x10x7 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown 5. Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles not filled 6. Phenocrysts: <5% olivine, completely altered, <1mm 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures 9. Encrustations: Mn-crust <0.5cm	2	x	5				MSM19/3 DR 3 -2 254
MSM19-3 DR3-3	 Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 Size: 16x14x13 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown, greyish in some parts (mainly along fissures) Texture / Vesicularity: 2% vesicles not filled in some parts filled with calcite Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures, Calcite in some vesicles Encrustations: Mn-crust 1cm Comment: requires picking for geochemistry! some less altered parts 	2	x	5				MISM19/3 DR 3 -3
MSM19-3 DR3-4	1. Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 2. Size: 9x7x6 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown 5. Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles not filled 6. Phenocrysts: <5% OI, completely altered 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures, Calcite in some vesicles 9. Encrustations: Mn-crust <3cm	2	×	5				MSM19/3 DR 3 -4
MSM19-3 DR3-5	Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 Size: 13x11x8 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles not filled Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures, Calcite in some vesicles Encrustations: Mn-crust <1cm	2	x	5				MSM19/3 DR 3 -5
MSM19-3 DR3-6	1. Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 2. Size:17x14x14 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown 5. Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles not filled 6. Phenocrysts: <5% OI, completely altered, <1mm 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures 9. Encrustations: Mn-crust <2cm	2	x	5				MSM19/3 DR 3 _6
MSM19-3 DR3-7	 Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 Size: 11x7.5x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles not filled Phenocrysts: <1% OI, completely altered, <1mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures Encrustations: Mn-crust <1mm 	2	×	5				MSM19/3 DR 3 -7
MSM19-3 DR3-8	 Rock Type: pillow lava, strongly altered, similar to #1 Size: 10x5x4 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: <1% vesicles Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn-Fe-minerals along fissures Encrustations: Mn-crust <1mm 			5				MSM19/3 DR 3 -8





Appendix I (Rock Description)

MSM19-3 DR4								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Richardson Seamount. Small cone on top of the pla	ateau						
Dredge on bottor	UTC 04/12/11 12:00hrs, lat 40°27.39'S, long 14°44.95'E, depth 1776m							
total volume:	3/4 full							
Comments:	crusts, breccias, volcaniclastics, pssbl lava, MSM staion no: 1075							
				e				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grad	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR4-1	Rock Type: volcanic breccia, completely altered Size: 23x16x9 Shape / Angularity: angular Encrustations: Mn-crust up to 3cm O. Comment: clasts <1.5cm, light colored; mainly already soft from alteration, geochemistry not recommended	2						MSM19/3 DR4 -1
MSM19-3 DR4-2	 Rock Type: piece of volcanic breccia Size: 14x11x9 Shape / Angularity: angular Encrustations: Mn-crust 2cm Comment: clasts: brownish <2cm clasts, mainly already soft from alteration, geochemistry not recommended 	2						MSM19/3 DR 4 -2
MSM19-3 DR4-3 M	1. Rock Type: Mn-crust on a piece of strongly altered volcanic breccia 3,5cm black							MSMI9/3 DR 4 .3 M
MSM19-3 DR4-4 M	1. Rock Type: Mn-crust on a piece of strongly altered volcanic breccia 3,5cm black							MSM19/3 DR 4 -4 M
MSM19-3 DR4-5 M	 Rock Type: Mn-crust on a piece of strongly altered volcanic breccia up to 5cm black, sub-mm layering visible 							MSM19/3 DR 4 -5 M
MSM19-3 DR4-6 M	 Rock Type: Mn-crust on a piece of strongly altered volcanic breccia 5cm black 16x11x6 							MSM19/3 DR 4 _6 M




MSM19-3 DR5 Description of Location and Structure: Richardson Seamount, Small cone on top of the plateau, 9nm east of DR4 cone								
Dredge on botton UTC 04/12/11 15:38hrs, lat 40°22.31'S, long 14°54.21'E, depth 1606m Dredge off botton UTC 04/12/11 16:30hrs, lat 40°22.46'S, long 14°53.77'E, depth 1481m								
total volume:	3/4 full	MSM	etaion	no: 1(176			
Comments.			StatUT	ep P	570			
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Gra	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR5-1 VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic/Breccia, highly altered Size: 41x38x23 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: greyish/red (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: high vesicularity, filled with sediment Encrustations: Mn-crust <3cm Comment: huge block with thick Mn-crust, representative amount of material was collected 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 5 -1-V C
MSM19-3 DR5- 2a-VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic/Breccia, highly altered Size: 71x55x30 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: greyish/orange (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: high vesicularity, vugs, partly filled with sediment Encrustations: Mn-crust 0.5cm Comment: huge block with thick Mn-crust, representative amount of material was collected 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 5 -2 4-V C
MSM19-3 DR5- 2b-VC	Rock Type: Breccia, highly altered Size: 71x55x30 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brownish/white with clasts (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: no vesicles, clasts have some vesicles 9. Encrustations: Mn-crust 0.5cm 10. Comment: huge block with thick Mn-crust,representative amount of material was collected, material is highly altered, contains clasts that seem to be altered lava fragments	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 -2 B-V C
MSM19-3 DR5-3 VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic/Breccia, highly altered Size: 50x40x25 Shape / Angularity: round - angular Color of cut surface: black/greyish (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: vesicles filled with sediment and 2nd material Encrustations: Mn-crust 1cm Comment: huge block with thick Mn-crust, representative amount of material was collected 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 - 3 - V C
MSM19-3 DR5-4 VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic/Breccia, highly altered Size: 11x8x8 Shape / Angularity: round Color of cut surface: black/brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: no vesicles Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: little piece of highly altered VC, thick vein of sec. material, maybe some sediment or dolomite -> no or weack reaction with 3N HCI 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 -4 -V C
MSM19-3 DR5-5 VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic/Breccia, highly altered Size:20x18x11 Shape / Angularity: round Color of cut surface: black/greyish (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: no vesicles Encrustations: Mn-crust 0.5cm Comment: similar to #4 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 -5-V C
MSM19-3 DR5-6 M	 Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 10x10x8 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: black with white veins of sec. material Texture / Vesicularity: sub-mm layering visible Encrustations: thick Mn-crust 5cm Comment: piece of thick Mn crust with small part of vc oder breccia - diffcult to distinguish 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 -6 -M



MSM19-3 DR6 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Richardson Seamount plateau. small cone near SE	edge	of pla	ateau					
Dredge on botton UTC 04/12/11 18:58hrs, lat 40°28.10'S, long 15°05.25°E, depth 2323m Dredge of botton UTC 04/12/11 20:01hrs (lat 40°28.21°S, long 15°04.78°E, depth 1900m									
total volume:									
Comments:	Mn-crusts, volcaniclastics covered with Mn, possibly contains lava fragments, I	NSM s	taion	no: 10	77				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	4r/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DR6-1	Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered basalt Size: 14x7x7 Shape / Angularity: round Color of cut surface: black/red (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric with vesicles ca 30%, partly filled with sec. minerals/sediments, vugs Matrix: very dense, microcrystalline, no minerals secondary Minerals: fillings in vesicles Secondary Minerals: fillings Secondary Minerals: fillings	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 6 -1	
MSM19-3 DR6-2	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately - highly altered basal, similar to DR6-1 Size: 30x28x20 -9. same as DR6-1 Comment: similar to DR6-1 but more altered and higher amount of filled vesicles, huge block -> representaive amount of material was collected 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 6 -2	
MSM19-3 DR6-3	1. Rock Type: volcanic, highly altered basalt 2. Size: 14x10x10 3 9. same as DR6-1 10. Comment: similar to DR6-1 but more altered, Mn encrustation about 0.5cm	x						MSM19/3 DR 6 -3	
MSM19-3 DR6-4 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR6-1 2. Size: 16x9x8 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM 9/3 DR 6 -4	
MSM19-3 DR6-5 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR6-1 2. Size: 10x7x5 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 6 -5 -X	
MSM19-3 DR6-6 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR6-1 2. Size: 8x6x5 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 6 -6 -X	
MSM19-3 DR6-7	 Rock Type: Breccia -> basaltic clasts embedded in sediment matrix Size: 19x16x3 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: sediment: white; clasts: brown/black (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: clasts: aphyric with vesicles, vesicularity 30%; sediment: fine grained Phenocrysts: clasts: prob. Cpx and OI (very altered, difficult to determine) Matrix: fine grained, no bedding visible secondary Minerals: fillings in vesicles partly due to formation of sec. mineral (Fe-oxides) Encrustations: Mn-crust 0.5 - 1.0 cm Comment: Breccia with basaltic clasts embedded in sediment, clasts are hiobly altered with macroscopic visible phenocrysts of Cpx (2) 	x						MSM19/3 DR 6 -7	



SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR6-8	1. Rock Type: Brecia -> basaltic clasts in sediment 2. Size: 19x14x9 3. 10. Comment: same as DR6-7							MSM19/3 DR 6 -8
MSM19-3 DR6-9 X	 Rock Type: similar to DR6-7 Size: 15x12x10 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 6 -9 -X
MSM19-3 DR6- 10-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR6-7 Size: 17x16x10 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM/ 9/3 DR 6 -10 -X
MSM19-3 DR6- 11-X	 Rock Type: some volcanic (?) material, highly altered Size: 16x10x9 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: high vesicularity, vugs unfilled Encrustations: thick Mn-crust of 2.5cm Comment: numerous fissures and cracks 							MSM19/3 DR 6 -11 -X
MSM19-3 DR6- 12-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR6-11 Size: 25x12x7 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 6 -12 -X



MSM19/3 DR 7 -2

page 6 of 68



Dredge on botton	UTC 04/12/11 23:51hrs, lat 40°45.39'S, long 14°42.25'E, depth 3083m		pi	55011	- n pi	au	. nat, ua	the second second second plateau euge.
Dredge off botton total volume:	UTC 05/12/11 01:28hrs, lat 40°45.07'S, long 14°41.72'E, depth 2443m 1/2 full							
Comments:	rounded to subrounded boulder, sediments, clastics, possible a few igneous ro	cks, o	verall	very h	eteroli	tholog	gical, MS	M station no: 1078
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR7-1	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, fresh Size:17x14x12 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - angular Color of cut surface: light grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, vesicularity 30% Matrix: microcrystalline with gm, fsp and cpx secondary Minerals: marginal vesicles filled with sec. minerals (prob. Fe- oxides) Encrustations: thin Mn-coating Comment: fresh basalt might not be in-situ because of freshness an thin Mn cover -> appears younger than other material 	x	x	2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 7 -1
MSM19-3 DR7-2	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, slight - moderately altered Size: 14x12x10 Shape / Angularity: round - angular Color of cut surface: light grey with orange (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, vesicularity 5%, partly filled Matrix: microcrystalline with gm, fsp and cpx secondary Minerals: fresh part in center (no infillings), alteratin halo 3-5cm - vesicles filled with sec. min, prob. Fe-oxide Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: similar to DR 7-1 but more altered and higher vesicuarity, age dating might be possible 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 7 -2
MSM19-3 DR7-3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x10x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey o black/brown (dry) - 9. same as DR7-1 Comment: similar to DR7-1 but more altered 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -3
MSM19-3 DR7-4 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR7-1 2. Size: 16x14x8 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 74 - X
MSM19-3 DR7-5 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR7-1 2. Size: 16x11x9 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSR_1 9/3 DR 7 -5 -X
MSM19-3 DR7-6 X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR7-1 2. Size: 8x7x3 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 7 -6 -X
MSM19-3 DR7-7	Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 22x19x10 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish/orange (dry) S. Texture / Vesicularity: vesicularity 0%, porphyric Phenocrysts: cpx, maybe fsp needles, very altered Matrix: porphyric, dense, microcrystalline secondary Minerals: almost all phenocrysts altered to sec. mineral S. Encrustations: thin Mn coating O. Comment: seems to be very altered volcanic rock -> maybe more evolved material, similar to melaphyr (?)	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -7

page 7 of 68





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR7-8	1. Rock Type: volcanic material, highly altered 2. Size: 18x14x7 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 9. similar to DR7-7	×						MSM19/3 DR 7 -8
MSM19-3 DR7-9 X	 Rock Type: similar to DR7-7 Size: 14x13x10 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 7 -9 -X
MSM19-3 DR7- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic material, highly altered breccia (?) Size: 15x15x10 Shape / Angularity: angular - rounded Color of cut surface: yellowish/brown with black infillings Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, vesicularity 5% Phenocrysts: seems to have pieces of glass (?) incorporated Matrix: microcrystalline secondary Minerals: palagonite (?) Encrustations: thin Mn coatin Comment: prob. dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -10
MSM19-3 DR7- 11-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR7-10 Size: 13x11x10 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 7 -11 -X
MSM19-3 DR7- 12	 Rock Type: Breccia Size: 23x15x9 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: greyish/brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Phenocrysts: clasts and grains appear to be welded together, veins of lighter material included, occasionally cpx, strong signs of alteration Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: seems to be dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -12
MSM19-3 DR7- 13	 Rock Type: Breccia Size: 12x9x6 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: blackish/brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Comment: porphyric texture with several altered phenocrysts fsp needles, might be dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -1 3
MSM19-3 DR7- 14	 Rock Type: Breccia Size: 12x9x9 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: brown/orange/yellow (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Comment: seems to be very altered porphyric rock, maybe highly altered Breccia, clasts have completely undergone alteration -> maybe some palaobasalt/melaphyr 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -14





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR7- 15-X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR7-14 2. Size: 19x10x7 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 7 -15-X
MSM19-3 DR7- 16	 Rock Type: sediment/conglomerate/breccia (?) Size: 7x6x4 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: dark grey with brown clasts Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Comment: seems to be sediment that has been solidified with high variety of clasts which are in some parts highly altered 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -16
MSM19-3 DR7- 17-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR7-16 Size: 10x8x5 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 7 -17-X
MSM19-3 DR7- 18	Rock Type: sedimentary rock Size: 22x19x11 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: white/greenish O. Comment: white layerd sediment, coarse grained, containg clasts, sorted bedding	x						ALSMI9/3 DR 7 -18
MSM19-3 DR7- 19	 Rock Type: sedimentary rock Size: 20x14x10 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown/orange Comment: layerd sediment with different sized clasts, coarse grained, sorted bedding, finer layer on top of coarse grained material -> reworking signs, some clasts might be volcanic, prob. basalt 	x						MSM19/3 DR 7 -19
MSM19-3 DR7- 20-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR7-19 Size: 20x15x11 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 7 -20 -X
MSM19-3 DR7- 21-X	 Rock Type: similar to DR7-19 Size: 17x11x10 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 7 -21 -X





								MSM19/3 DK / -21-X	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DK7- 22-X	1. Rock Type: similar to DR7-19 2. Size: 12x10x5 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 7 -2 2 -X	
MSM19-3 DR7- 23-X	Rock Type: similar to DR7-19 Size: 16x13x10 Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR 7 -2 3 -X	
MSM19-3 DR8									
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Richardson Seamount. SE-plateau edge, lower part	of NE	<u>=-SW</u>	strikir	ng pla	teau	edge, 3n	m south of DR7	
Dredge off bottor	UTC 05/12/11 03.5000 s. lat 40 46.51 S, long 14 42.32 E, depth 415000								
total volume:	very few rocks								
Comments:	Mn crusts and one piece of brownish basalt, MSM station no: 1079		- 	-	-		-		
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DR8-1	Rock Type: lava, very altered Size:12x9x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: very altered parts -> brown/orange, less altered parts -> grey/brownish To Type: Vesicularity:aphyric, dense, vesicularity 20%, rounded vesicles filled with sec. minerals Matrix: microcrystalline, fine grained Secondary Minerals: clay minerals and zeolites 9. Encrustations: thin Mn-coating 10. Comment: very altered basalt. there are some less alterated parts, requires picking for geochemistry	2	x	6				MSM19/3 DR 8 -1	
MSM19-3 DR8-2 M	Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 10x7x4 Size: 10x7x4 Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: black 10. Comment: 1-3cm thick on sedimentary rock							MSM19/3 DR8 -2 M	
MSM19-3 DR8-3 M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 8x5x4 10. Comment: similar to DR8-2-M								



MSM19/3 DR8 -3 M

MSM19/3 DR8 -4 M

MSM19-3 DR8-4 1. Rock Type: Mn crust M 2. Size: 5x4x3 10. Comment: similar to DR8-2-M



Dredge on bottor	UTC 05/12/11 11:06hrs, lat 41°12.36'S, long 14°12.07'E, depth 4100m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 05/12/11 13:30hrs, lat 41°12.37'S, long 14°12.12'E, depth 4100m							
total volume:	2 rocks							
Comments:	sediment and volcanic rock, MSM station no: 1080, EM120 problems -> n	o determin	ation o	of wat	er dep	th		1
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR9-1	 Rock Type: most likely volcanic rock, fresh Size: 14x10x7 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: we -> black, dry -> dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, no vesicles Phenocrysts: fsp <5% 3mm Matrix: microcrystalline Encrustations: Mn crust 2mm Comment: fresh fsp -> dropstone (?) 	x	x	2	fsp			MSM19/3 DR 9 -1
MSM19-3 DR9-2	 Rock Type: piece of sediment Size:7x6x5 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: white, grey and black layers Texture / Vesicularity: slightly deformed layers, no versicles Matrix: layers of claystone and calcite (?) secondary Minerals: few brownish clayminerals 							MSM19/3 DR 9 -2

MSM19-3 DR10 Description of L	ocation and Structure: deep sea plain S of Richardson seamount. Small c	one 3.	.5nm 1	from [)R9, s	outhe	ern direo	ction, dredge track along E-flank		
Dredge on botton	UTC 05/12/11 16:11hrs, lat 41°15.67'S, long 14°10.16'E, depth 4016m							· · · ·		
Dredge off botton	UTC 05/12/11 17:36hrs, lat 41°15.62'S, long 14°09.58'E, depth 3706m									
total volume:	2 rocks									
Comments:	subrounded plutonic rock and small angular volcanic rock, MSM station no: 1081									
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	СНЕМ	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	DED	NOTE S	PICTURE		
MSM19-3 DR10- 1	 Rock Type: plutonic, fresh - slightly altered Size: 11x10x8 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: grey reddish with black (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: dense, crystalline Phenocrysts: fsp kfsp + plag -> xenomorph Matrix: fine, dense Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: gabbroic texture, seems to be more crystalline, xenomorph phenocrysts 	x		2	fsp			MSM19/3 DR 1 0 -1		
MSM19-3 DR9-2	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly - moderately altered Size: 7x6,5x5 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey matrix with phenos (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Phenocrysts: fsp + cpx -> 15% Matrix: fine, dense, microcrystalline secondary Minerals: few brownish clayminerals -> alteration of fsp Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: seems non in-situ material, matrix appears to be basaltic but very rich in phenos 	x						MSM19/3 DR 1 0 -2		







Description of L	ocation and Structure: deep sea plain S of Richardson seamount. Small co	one 4	nm NM	W of	DR10	, dred	lge tracl	k along E-flank
Dredge on botton Dredge off botton	UTC 05/12/11 20:03hrs, lat 41°12.28'S, long 14°06.78'E, depth 4245m UTC 05/12/11 21:08hrs, lat 41°12.29'S, long 14°06.26'E, depth 3974m							
total volume:	empty							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1082							
MSM19-3 DR12								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulas FZ at SW tip of Richardson Smnt. Small vall	ley in	NE-S	W stri	king s	lope		
Dredge off botton	UTC 06/12/11 02:46hrs, lat 41°13.99'S, long 13°41.39'E, depth 3121m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments.				ge				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grae	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
<u>WSM19-3</u> DR12- 1	Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 18x18x15 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: brown/orange/grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: microcrystalline, porphyric, no vesicles Phenocrysts: cpx 3%, xenmorph, freh - altered Matrix: microgrystalline with cpx and fsp needles, submm - mm, fresh - altered secondary Minerals: matrix seems to be already altered (Fe-oxides), infilling in cracks Secondary Minerals: thin ca 1cm thick Mn crust O. Comment: huge block of pillow fragment, representative for this dredge, majority appears to be same lithology but varying amount of phenocrysts, secondary thread there there there on the proceeding thread there there there on the proceeding thread there there there there and there th	x	x	1				MSM19/3 DR1 2 -1
MSM19-3 DR12- 1-X	some parts are less altered than others, geochemistry requires picking 1. Rock Type: pillow fragments same as DR12-1 2. Size: 18x18x15 10. Comment: sample for archive, rest of sample DR12-1							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -1 -X
MSM19-3 DR12- 2	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 24x15x11 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 9. similar to DR12-2 O. Comment: overall very similar to 1 but seems to have more cracks, cracks filled with sec. minerals or clay 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR1 2 -2
MSM19-3 DR12- 3-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-2 Size: 16x11x7 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -3 -X
MSM19-3 DR12- 4-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-2 2. Size: 12x10x8 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -4 -X
MSM19-3 DR12- 5-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-2 2. Size: 14x8x6 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -5 -X





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR12- 6	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 19x14x7 Shape / Angularity: rounded - angular Color of cut surface: greyish/orange/brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, high vesicularity 15%, mainly filled with Mn or sec. mineral Phenocrysts: Cpx <1%, 0.5mm, xenomorph, fresh - altered Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp + cx needles, submm-mm, altered secondary Minerals: matrix seems to be already altered -> Fe-oxide and or some clay mineras Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: vesicles seem to be filled in two different events, geochemistry requires bicking due to infillings (attention: contamination due to Mn infilling) 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR1 2 -6
MSM19-3 DR12- 7-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-6 Size: 11x9x7 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -7 -X
MSM19-3 DR12- 8-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-6 Size: 8x5x5 Comment: sample for archive 							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -8 -X
MSM19-3 DR12- 9	 Rock Type: piece of pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 17x8x5 Shape / Angularity: round - angular Color of cut surface: grey/brown/orange (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, no vesicles Matrix: microcrystalline with cpx needles, submm - mm, fresh to altered secondary Minerals: partly altered, some parts are replaced by sec. minerals, maybe Fe-oxide Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: very dense fine grained pillow with signs of alteration, matrix mainly needles of cpx/fsp 	x	x	2 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR1 2 .9
MSM19-3 DR12- 10-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments, similar to DR12-9 2. Size: 12x8x3 10. Comment: sample for archive							MSM19/3 DR1 2 -10-X
MSM19-3 DR12- 11	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 19x18x15 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: reddish/orange/brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, vesicularity 15%, filled with Mn Phenocrysts: cpx <1%, fresh altered, submm Matrix: fine grained with cracks and fissures, strong signs of alteration, seems to have hostet microliths -> due to high alteration difficult to determine secondary Minerals: fissures/cracks and vesicles filled with Mn Encrustations: thick Mn crust 3cm, partly incorporated in rock, submm layering Comment: highly altered pillow fragment hat has been partly reworked by Mn -> precipitated or squeezed in fissures/cracks, little pieces of rock in Mn layer 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR1 2 -11
MSM19-3 DR12- 11-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments, same as DR12-11 Size: 19x18x15 Comment: sample for archive, rest of sample DR12-11 							MSM19/3 DR 1 2 - 1 1 - X



MSM19-3 DR13								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: SW end of Richardso Smnt. NE-SW striking slope,	0.5nm	1 E of	DR12	, bene	ath p	lateau e	dge
Dredge on botton	UTC 06/12/11 04:34hrs, lat 41°13.86'S, long 13°41.92'E, depth 3333m							
Dredge off botton	010 06/12/11 05:31nrs, lat 41/13:75/5, long 13/41.61/E, depth 2923m							
total volume:	3 TOCKS							
Comments.				4			1	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR13- 1	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 14x9x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, most filled with sec. mineral Phenocrysts: fsp 2%, up to 4mm Matrix: fine grained, felty matrix, mainly altered secondary Minerals: vesicles filling -> Mn, CC(?), clay minerals in matrix Encrustations: thin Mn coating 	x	x	3				MSM19/3 DR1 3 -1
MSM19-3 DR13- 2	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 9x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, most filled with sec. mineral Phenocrysts: fsp 1%, up to 3mm Matrix: fine grained, felty matrix, mainly altered secondary Minerals: vesicles filling -> Mn, CC(?), clay minerals in matrix Encrustations: thin Mn coating similar to DR13-1 	x	x	3				MSM19/3 DR1 3 -2
MSM19-3 DR13- 3	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x10x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, most filled with sec. mineral Phenocrysts: fsp 1% up to 3mm Matrix: fine grained, felty matrix, mainly altered secondary Minerals: vesicles filling -> Mn, CC(?), clay minerals in matrix Encrustations: Mn crust up to 1.5cm Comment: simlar to DR13-1 							MSM19/3 DR1 3 -3

MSM19-3 DR14	eastion and Structure: Agulhas Didge, control part, couthern flank of the	ortho	rn rid	100				
Dredge on bottor	UTC 06/12/11 13:23brs lat 41°40 70'S long 12°31 76'E depth 4183m	loitile		iye				
Dredge off bottor	UTC 06/12/11 15:00hrs lat 41°40 71'S long 12°31 17'E depth 3663m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	pillow fragments and volcaniclastica, highly altered, MSM station no: 1085							
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR14-	Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 13x7x7 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: 20% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Texture / Vesicularity: 20% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Matrix: fine grained, mostly altered, som microphenocrysts of fsp S. secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: badly altered, requires picking for geochemistry, plag needles in matrix might be fresh enough for dating, all samples show same lithology varying only in degree of alteration	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR14 -1
MSM19-3 DR14- 2	Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 11x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: 15% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Texture / Vesicularity: 15% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Smape / Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: badly altered, some parts brecciated by fluids, requires carefull picking for geochemistry, plag needles in matrix might be fresh enough for dating, all samples show same lithology varying only in degree of alteration, similar to DR14-1	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR1 4 -2
MSM19-3 DR14- 3	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 15x10x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: reddish brown, few less altered parts are less reddish Texture / Vesicularity: 20% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals, rock is fragmented by veins Matrix: fine grained, mostly altered, some microphenocrysts of fsp Secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: badly altered, some parts brecciated by fluids, requires carefull picking for geochemistry, plag needles in matrix might be fresh enough for dating, all samples show same lithology varying only in degree of alteration, division to the substantian of the subst	x	x					MSM19/3 DR14 -3





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR14- 4	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 15x11x11 Shape / Angularity: nice pillow shape Color of cut surface: orange/reddish/brown Texture / Vesicularity: 30% vesicles, mainly filled with sec. minerals, filled veins Matrix: fine grained, mainly replaced by sec. minerals secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn, cc in veins Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: badly altered, requires picking for geochemistry, similar to DR14-1 	x						MSM19/3 DR14 -4
MSM19-3 DR14- 5	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 7x6x4 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: 15% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Matrix: fine grained, mainly replaced by sec. minerals Secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: no fresh minerals preserved, similar to DR14-1 	x						MSM19/3 DR14 -5
MSM19-3 DR14- 6	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava, brecciated in some parts Size: 11x10x6 Shape / Angularity: angular - 9. similar to DR14-1 Comment: no fresh minerals preserved, similar to DR14-1 	x						MSM19/3 DR1 4 -6
MSM19-3 DR14- 7	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava, brecciated in some parts Size: 8x6x4 Shape / Angularity: angular - 9. similar to DR14-1 Comment: no fresh minerals preserved, similar to DR14-1 	x						MSM19/3 DR1 4 -7
MSM19-3 DR14- 8	 Rock Type: badly altered fragment of pillow lava Size: 16x11x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: yellowish with sme black parts Texture / Vesicularity: 30% vesicles, all filled with sec. minerals (Mn?) Phenocrysts: maybe altered cpx Matrix: fine grained, mainly replaced by sec. minerals secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: Mn crust up to 1 cm Comment: probably same lithology as DR14-1 - DR14-7 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR1 4 -8
MSM19-3 DR15								

MSM19-3 DR15	
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Ridge, central part. Southern flank of the northern ridge, NE of DR14 3nm away
Dredge on botton	UTC 06/12/11 17:35hrs, lat 41°39.11'S, long 12°34.88'E, depth 3870m
Dredge off botton	UTC 06/12/11 18:47hrs, lat 41°39.11'S, long 12°34.28'E, depth 3555m
total volume:	empty
Comments:	MSM station no: 1086



MSM19-3 DR16

MSM19-3 DR16	ocation and Structure: Smnt structure, SE of Agulhas F7, NE-NW striking	ovals	hano	d emr	1 NW	slon	along	200
Dredge on bottor Dredge off bottor	UTC 06/12/11 22:27hrs, lat 41°50.19'S, long 12°55.79'E, depth 3692m UTC 07/12/11 00:07hrs, lat 41°50.55'S, long 12°55.23'E, depth 3130m	ovars	inape	u siiii	it, i vv	-5100	along	1036
Comments:	mostly plutonic rocks, look very similar, some with cm thick Mn crust and fresh	broke	n surf	ace or	the d	ownsi	de -> bro	oken off from ground? Unlikely along
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	SL	CHEM	kr/Ar Grade	Blattor BL/WIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR16- 1	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, fresh Size: 28x20x14 Shape / Angularity: angular - subrounded Color of cut surface: light grey/whitish (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: no vesicles, gneisic texture -> thin layers of glimmer (prob. biotite) enclosing qrz eyes Matrix: crystalline, xenomorph crystalls Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: appears to be plutonic rock that has been metamorphic overprinted, kfsp, plag, qrz are present beween layerd glimmer, garnet is present (3%) 	x		1				no picture
MSM19-3 DR16- 2	Rock Type:volcanic material Size: 20x13x7 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, no vesicles Phenocrysts: fsp (xenomorph), 10%, fresh Matrix: crystalline O. Comment: difficult to determine, unusual crystalline, might be something between basalt and gabbro	x		2				MSM19/3 DR 1 6 -2
MSM19-3 DR16- 3	 Rock Type: plutonic, pegmatite Size: 14.5x12x4,5 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey/brown/black Texture / Vesicularity: granitic Phenocrysts: qrz, fsp, glimmer -> xenomorph Matrix: pegmatitic secondary Minerals: clay minerals Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: appears pecmatitic with some glimmer that migh be altered to sec. minerals (red colored clay), fsp shines like glimmer 	x		2				MSM19/3 DR 1 6 -3
MSM19-3 DR16- 4	 Rock Type: plutonic pegmatite Size: 13x8x4.5 Shape / Angularity: subangular - rounded - 8. similar to DR16-3 Encrustations: 1-1.5cm thick Mn crust 							MSM19/3 DR 1 6 -4
MSM19-3 DR16- 5	1. Rock Type: plutonic pegmatite 2. Size: 8x5x5 3 8. similar to DR16-3 9. Encrustations: 2cm thick Mn crust							MSM19/3 DR 1 6 -5
MSM19-3 DR16- 6	 Rock Type: plutonic pegmatite Size: 8.5x7x3 - 8. similar to DR16-3 Encrustations: 1.5 - 2cm thick Mn crust 							MSM19/3 DR 1 6 -6





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	OL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR16- 7-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 11.5x8.5x5							MSM19/3 DR1 6 -7 -M
MSM19-3 DR16- 8-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 13.5x8.5x4.5							MSM19/3 DR1 6-8 -M
MSM19-3 DR17 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Ridge, central part. Steep southern flank	of the	north	ern ric	lge			
Dredge on bottom Dredge off bottom	UTC 07/12/11 07:32hrs, lat 41°58.08'S, long 11°44.09'E, depth 3521m UTC 07/12/11 08:40hrs, lat 41°58.19'S, long 11°43.69'E, depth 3137m							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1088							
MSM19-3 DR18 Description of L Dredge on bottom Dredge off bottom total volume:	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Ridge, central part, southern flank of nort UTC 07/12/11 10:41hrs, lat 41°57.57'S, long 11°43.58'E, depth 2795m UTC 07/12/11 12:07hrs, lat 41°57.69'S, long 11°43.04'E, depth 2270m half full	hern ri	idge ~	-0.7nn	n N of	DR1	7	
Comments:	pillow lava, moderately altered, MSM station no: 1089			Ø				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grad	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR18- 1	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 25x12x11 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~6% vesicles, filled wit sec. minerals Phenocrysts: ~5% cpx up to 5mm, ~5% fsp up to 2mm, ~3% OI (mainly altered) Matrix: microcrystalline with gm fsp and cpx secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Iddingsite (?), Mn filling vesicles Encrustations: thin Mn coating (<2mm) Comment: requires picking, ± fresh cpx 	x	x	2-3 gm- fsp	cpx, fsp			MSM19/3 DR 18 -1
MSM19-3 DR18- 2	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 50x43x24 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~18% vesicles, filled with Mn, CC Phenocrysts: ~5% cpx up to 6mm, ~8% fsp, altered, up to 1cm, partly rounded Matrix: microcrystalline with gm fsp and cpx secondary Minerals: palagonized rim, Mn, CC Comment: fsp might be xenoliths, smaller fsp are idiomorph, many small vesicles -> requires carefully picking for geochemistry similar to DR18-1 	x	x	3-4	cpx, fsp			MSM19/3 DR 18 -2
MSM19-3 DR18- 3	 Rock Type: pillow lava, moderately altered Size: 45x28x20 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped Color of cut surface: brownish grey to orange Texture / Vesicularity: slightly porphyric, ~3% vesicles, filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: <2% fsp up to 2mm Matrix: fine grained with fsp, partly altered secondary Minerals: cc, clay minerals Encrustations: <5mm Mn crust Comment: fresh fsp in matrix 	x	x	2 gm- fsp				MSMI9/3 DR 18 -3
MSM19-3 DR18- 4	 Rock Type: Pillow lava, moderately altered Size: 39x18x13 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~5% vesicles <1mm, filled with Mn Matrix: fine grained, fsp, cpx, altered parts secondary Minerals: Mn filling in vesicles, clay minerals in matrix Comment: more coarse grained than previous rocks 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR-18-4





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR18- 5	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 15x10x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~6% vesicles up to 2mm, filled with Mn or cc 9. similar to DR18-4 Comment: Similar to DR18-4 but varies in amount and size of vesicles 	x	x	ω				MSM19/3 DR 18 -5
MSM19-3 DR18- 6	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x8x7 - 10. similar to DR18-4 	x	x	3				MSM19/3 DR-18 -6
MSM19-3 DR18- 7	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately - highly altered Size: 32x22x14 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: subaphyric, ~3% vesicles filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: 2% fsp <7mm Matrix: fsp <3mm, cpx up to 1mm, altered secondary Minerals: clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust up to 2mm Comment: high amount of Plag, but altered 	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR -18 -7
MSM19-3 DR18- 8	 Rock Type: pillow fragment Size: 37x24x18 - 9. similar to DR18-4 Comment: similar to DR18-4, but more altered and higher amount of vesicles. All vesicles filled with sec. Minerals 	x		4				MSM19/3 DR-18 -8
MSM19-3 DR18- 9	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 11x9x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: 5-10% vesicles. filled with sec. material Phenocrysts: fsp, <3%, 4mm; cpx, <5%, <8mm Matrix: fine grained, fsp, cpx secondary Minerals: clay minerals, Mn Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: fsp might be sufficient for age dating 	x		3-4				MSM19/3 DR 18 -9
MSM19-3 DR18- 10	 Rock Type: pillow fragment Size: 15x10x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: - 9. similar to DR18-4 Comment: gm-dating might be possible 	×		3-4				MSM19/3 DR 18 -10
MSM19-3 DR18- 11	 Rock Type: pillow fragment Size: 26x14x13 Shape / Angularity: subangular 9. similar to DR18-4 10. Comment: more altered than DR18-4 	x		3-4				MSM19/3 DR (1 8-11





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR18- 12	1. Rock Type: pillow fragment 2. Size:18x9x7 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4 10. similar to DR18-4	x						MSM19/3 DR 18 -12
MSM19-3 DR18- 13	1. Rock Type: pillow fragment 2. Size:26x14x13 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR18-4 but highly altered	x						MSM19/3 DR 18.13
MSM19-3 DR18- 14	 Rock Type: pillow fragment Size: 11x10x7 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR18-4 but finer matrix. Chilled margin with glass, most likely altered, but check 	x						MSM19/3 DR 1 8 -14
MSM19-3 DR18- 15-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments Comment: additional material of sample DR DR18-1 for archive 							no picture
MSM19-3 DR18- 16-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments 10. Comment: additional material of sample DR DR18-2 for archive							no picture
MSM19-3 DR18- 17-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments 10. Comment: additional material of sample DR DR18-3 for archive							no picture
MSM19-3 DR18- 18-X	1. Rock Type: pillow fragments 10. Comment: additional material of sample DR DR18-4 for archive							no picture

MSM19-3 DR19								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Ridge, central part, southern ridge							
Dredge on bottor	UTC 07/12/11 18:14hrs, lat 42°21.37'S, long 11°22.03'E, depth 4134m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 07/12/11 19:35hrs, lat 42°21.77'S, long 11°21.66'E, depth 3727m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	lava fragments, appear fresch, contain glass					r		
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR19- 1	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, slight - moderately altered Size: 9x6.5x4 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, vesicularity <1%, mostly filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: cpx, <1%, altered, submm - mm Matrix: dense, microcrystalline with gm-fsp secondary Minerals: mainly Fe-oxides in vesicles but also Mn and cc (?) Comment: freshest piece of this dredge, representative lithology for all samples, carefully picking for geochemistry required 	x	x	2 gm [.] fsp				MSM19/3 DR 19 -1
MSM19-3 DR19- 2	Rock Type: pillow fragment Size: 10x8x7 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: grey brown to orange (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 3% vesicles mostly unfilled Matrix: dense, microcrystalline secondary Minerals: phenos replaced by sec. minerals, mainly cpx replaced by Fe-oxide Gorcustations: partly thin Mn coating Comment: similar to DR19-1 but varies in vesicularity (higher) and alteration grade. small area with glass that is mostly alterated -> palagonite but might contain some fresh glass	x	x		x			MSM19/3 DR 19-2





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR19- 3	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, med-highly altered Size: 6x6x4 -9. similar to DR19-1 + DR19-2 Comment: small piece of pillow fragment with glass crust and chilled margin, glass has been separated, otherwise rock is very altered, no GC was cut 	x			x			MSM19/3 DR 19-3
MSM19-3 DR19- 4	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 6x4x4 9. similar to DR19-3 10. Comment: glass has been separated, otherwise rock is very altered, no GC was cut 	x			x			MSM19/3 DR 19-4
MSM19-3 DR19- 5	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 7x6x5 9. similar to DR19-3 10. Comment: glass has been separated, otherwise rock is very altered, no GC was cut 	x			x			MSM19/3 DR 19-5
MSM19-3 DR19- 6	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 4x4x2 9. similar to DR19-3 Comment: really small piece of pillow - > only glass has been separated 				x			MSM19/3 DR 19 -6
MSM19-3 DR19- 7	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 10x10x9 -9. similar to DR19-3 Comment: whole rock very altered - > GC not possible,glass crust has been cut off, but might be already completely palagonized. TS includes glass crust, chilled margin and whole rock 	x			x (?)			MSM19/3 DR 19-7
MSM19-3 DR19- 8	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 8x7x6 9. similar to DR19-1 10. Comment: completely altered 	x						MSM19/3 DR 19-8
MSM19-3 DR19- 9	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 8x7x5 9. similar to DR19-1 Comment: completely altered 	x						MSM19/3 DR 19 -9





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR19- 9	 Rock Type: plutonic, fresh Size: 14x13x10 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: grey - white Texture / Vesicularity: granitic texture Matrix: crystalline Encrustations: thin Mn Coating Comment: gabbro, appears like dropstone -> might not be in-situ sampling 	x						MSM19/3 DR 19-10

MSM19-3 DR20 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Ridge, western part. Area where AR is spl	t into	two p	oaralle	l ridge	es. No	orthern	ridge along SE facing slope, across
Dredge on botton	UTC 08/12/11 02:52hrs, lat 42°33.81'S, long 10°18.60'E, depth 4190m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 08/12/11 04:06hrs, lat 42°34.11'S, long 10°18.24'E, depth 3864m							
total volume:	empty							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1091							
MSM19-3 DR21 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas FZ, western part, 2nm N of DR20, NNE fac	ing sl	ope, a	long	nose			
Dredge on botton	UTC 08/12/11 06:23hrs, lat 42°32.09'S, long 10°18.49'E, depth 3611m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 08/12/11 07:40hrs, lat 42°32.25'S, long 10°17.96'E, depth 3273m							
total volume:	3 rocks							
Comments:	volcaniclastica, heavily altered, probably dropstones, MSM station no: 1092	-						
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR21- 1	Rock Type: strongly altered volcaniclastic rock Size: 14x10x5 Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: green Texture / Vesicularity: 50% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: ~5% different clasts (phenocrysts?), fsp, qrz (?), rock fragments Matrix: fine grained, completely altered secondary Minerals: greenish sec. minerals Secondary Minerals: greenish sec. minerals Encrustations: Mn coating O. Comment: might contain fresh crystalls, possibly xenocrystalls (?), DROPSTONE (?)							
MSM19-3 DR21- 2	 Rock Type: strongly altered volcaniclastic rock Size: 15x15x15 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: red, orange & white parts Texture / Vesicularity: < 5% vesicles, not filled, s-texture, flowing structure Matrix: fine grained, layers of kfsp, plag, qrz (?) secondary Minerals: brown orange sec. minerals Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: ignimbrite (maybe metamorphic), DROPSTONE (?) 							
MSM19-3 DR21- 3	 Rock Type: strongly altered volcaniclastic rock Size: 13x9x7 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: green & red, most altered parts orange Texture / Vesicularity: <3% vesicles, not filled, layering, flowing structure (?) Matrix: fine grained, layers of kfsp, plag, qrz (?) secondary Minerals: orange sec. minerals Comment: most likely a DROPSTONE 							





MSM19-3 DR22	continue and Chrysteria Arythese video							
Dredge on botton	UTC 08/12/11 13:41hrs, lat 42°18.01'S, long 09°38.70'E, depth 4764m							
Dredge off botton total volume:	01C 08/12/11 14:59hrs, lat 42°18.42'S, long 09°38.30'E, depth 4433m 6 rocks							
Comments:	6 manganese knolls, MSM station no: 1093	1		e				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grad	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR22-	1. Rock Type: manganese knoll							
1-M	 Size: 8x/x6 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: black Matrix: mm-thick layering visible Comment: small orange core (~8x2mm), probably altered basalt 							MSM19/3 DR 2 2 -1 M
MSM19-3 DR22- 2-M	 Rock Type: manganese knoll Size: 10x7x5 -10. Comment: similar to DR22-1-M 							MSM19/3 DR 2 2 · 2 M
MSM19-3 DR22- 3-M	1. Rock Type: manganese knoll 2. Size: 7x6x5 310. Comment: similar to DR22-1-M							MSM19/3 DR 2 2 - 3 M
MSM19-3 DR22- 4-M	1. Rock Type: manganese knoll 2. Size: 9x8x7 310. Comment: similar to DR22-1-M							MSM19/3 DR 2 2 .4 M
MSM19-3 DR23								
Description of L Dredge on bottom Dredge off bottom total volume:	ocation and Structure: Agulhas ridge (west) smnt lower part of most easte UTC 08/12/11 18:21hrs, lat 42°04.69'S, long 09°37.09'E, depth 4410m UTC 08/12/11 19:23hrs, lat 42°04.78'S, long 09°37.47'E, depth 4095m empty	ern pa	rt					
Comments:	MSM station no: 1094							
MSM19-3 DR24 Description of L Dredge on bottom Dredge off bottom total volume:	ocation and Structure: Agulhas FZ, western part, 2nm N of DR20, NNE fac UTC 08/12/11 23:24hrs, lat 42°57.55'S, long 09°13.83'E, depth 4868m UTC 09/12/11 00:52hrs, lat 42°57.73'S, long 09°13.16'E, depth 4521m 1 rock	ing slo	ope, a	long r	nose			
comments:	plutonic, MSM station no: 1095			ę				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grac	NIW/J9	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR24- 1	Rock Type: plutonic, fresh Size: 9x6x5 Size: 9x6x	x						MSM19/3 DR 24 -1



MSM19-3 DR25	costion and Structure: occan floor NW of Agulas E7, 2.5 nm from DP24									
Dredge on botton	UTC 09/12/11 00:00hrs lat 00°00 00'S long 00°00 00'F depth 0000m									
Dredge off botton	UTC 09/12/11 00:00hrs, lat 00°00.00'S, long 00°00.00'E, depth 0000m									
total volume:	Jume: aborted									
Comments:	nts: Iwnen dredge was @ 3600m it was aborted due to some major technical problems, MSM station no: 1096									
MSM10 2 DD26	ISM10.2 DD26									
mom 1979 bried Description of Location and Structure: Agulhas ridge, central part, steen "steps"/scarps at ocean floor. N of Agulhas Ridge, southern tip of one "step"										
Dredge on botton UTC 09/12/11 10:00hrs, lat 42° 19.15'S, long 09° 17.51'E, depth 4733m										
Dredge off botton	redge off botton UTC 09/12/11 11:08hrs, lat 42°19.03'S, long 09°16.94'E, depth 4534m									
total volume:	empty									
Comments:	MSM station no: 1097									
MSM19-3 DR27										
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas ridge, central part, steep "steps"/scarps at	t ocea	n floo	or, N o	f Agu	lhas F	Ridge, 1	nm N of DR26		
Dredge on botton	UTC 09/12/11 13:46hrs, lat 42°18.38'S, long 09°18.21'E, depth 4817m									
Dredge off bottom	UTC 09/12/11 14:42hrs, lat 42°18.47'S, long 09°17.72'E, depth 4597m									
Comments:	MSM station no: 1098									
Commonto.										
MSM19-3 DR28										
Description of L	ocation and Structure: ocean floor N of Agulhas ridge oval shaped smnt, E	E-W a	xis, N	facin	g slop	е				
Dredge on botton	UTC 09/12/11 18:07hrs, lat 42°30.62'S, long 09°14.22'E, depth 4610m									
total volume:	empty									
Comments:	MSM station no: 1099									
-										
MSM19-3 DR29										
Dredge on botton	ocation and Structure: Seatioor north of Aguinas FZ, Seamount part of lar	yer N	= -SW	strik	ing lin	eame	nt SE -	галк веюж тор		
Dredge off botton	UTC 10/12/11 22:32 hrs, lat 42°29.48'S. long 08°51.07'E. depth 431111									
total volume:	1/5 full									
Comments:	angular fragments of volcanic rocks with thin Mn-coating. A few can be readily i	dentif	ied as	pluto	nics ->	drop	stones, M	MSM station no: 1100		
			-	ade	7					
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	လ	μ	Ö	N.	Ð	NOTE	PICTURE		
			ц С	'/Ar	GL	S	s			
				Ā						
MSM19-3 DR29-	1. Rock Type: volcanic, fairly fresh	х	х	Fsp	OI,					
1	2. SIZE: 22X15X15 3. Shape / Angularity: angular			1	Fsp, Cov					
	4. Color of cut surface: grey / greenish with orange				Срх					
	5. Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, vesicles <1%									
	6. Phenocrysts: OI 20%, mm, completely altered -> Iddingsite, Cpx 1%, sub									
	mm, fresh, platty; Fsp 3%, sub mm - mm, fresh, needles									
	8 secondary Minerals: Ol replaced by Iddingsite									
	9. Encrustations: thin Mn coating							MSM10/3 DB 29 1		
	10. Comment: relatively big piece of lava with altered ol. Biggest piece of this							MISHI19/5 DK 29-1		
	lithology> representative sample									
MSM19-3 DR29-	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered	х		Fsp						
2	2. Size: 9x7x5.5			2						
	3. Snape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: grey / greenish with grange									
	5. Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric. dense. vesicles <1%									
	6. Phenocrysts: OI 20%, mm, completely altered -> Iddingsite, Cpx 1%, sub									
	mm, fresh, platty; Fsp 3%, sub mm - mm, fresh, needles							and the second se		
	7. Matrix: microcrystalline with gm fsp + cpx							the second s		
	9 Encrustations: thin Mn coating							MSM10/3 DR 29 -2		
	10. Comment: small piece of same lithology as DR29-1. Alterationgrade is							WISIVITY'S DIC 2 -		
	high + veins with sec. Minerals and/or Zeolite.									
MSM19-3 DR29-	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, highly altered	х		Fsp	1					
3	2. Size: 14.5x9x2			2						
	3. Shape / Angularity: angular									
	4. Color of cut sufface: grey / greenish with orange									
	6. Phenocrysts: OI 20%, mm, completely altered -> Iddingsite. Cpx 1%, sub							By Declaration of the second s		
	mm, fresh, platty; Fsp 3%, sub mm - mm, fresh, needles							JANE COLUMN		
	7. Matrix: microcrystalline with gm fsp + cpx									
	 b. secondary Minerals: UI replaced by Iddingsite c. Encrustations: thin Mn coating 							MSM10/2 DD 20 2		
	10. Comment: small piece of same lithology as DR29-1 But more altered							WISHI19/5 DK 29-3		
MSM19-3 DR29-	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered	х		Fsp			<u> </u>			
4	2. Size: 10x7x4			3						
	39. similar to DR29-1							~		
	10. Comment: similar to DR29-1, but higher vesicularity (3%), and cracks filled									
								And A Day & Designed		
								MSM10/3 DP 29 4		
								131119/3 DI 27-4		
			1	1						





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR29- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 14x10x7 Similar to DR29-1 Comment: same as DR29-4, but OI even more altered, some vesicles filled with Mn or Fe-oxides 	x		Fsp 3				MSM19/3 DR 29-5
MSM19-3 DR29- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 34x27x7 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey to yellowish / orange Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, no vesicles Phenocrysts: Cpx, mm, 5%, fresh Matrix: microcrystalline with sub-mm fsp + cpx secondary Minerals: matrix slightly altered, some of the Cpx is altered Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: biggest piece of this lithology, representative amount of material was fresh, big min. Collected archive sample (-6X). Really high amount of Cpx. 	x	×	2 gm - Fsp				MSM19/3 DR 29 -6
MSM19-3 DR29- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 8x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey with orange Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, 5% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: Cpx 1%, fresh - altered, submm - mm, platty Matrix: microcrystalline, fine grained, with submm fsp+cpx secondary Minerals: Fe-oxides in vesicles and cracks, iddingsite Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: similar to DR29-6, but more altered 	x		Fsp 3				MSM19/3 DR 29 -7
MSM19-3 DR29- 8	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 8x6x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey with orange/red Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 15% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: Fsp 3%, blocky needles, sub mm - 0.5 cm, fairly fresh; Cpx<1%, platty, fresh Matrix: microcrystalline with sub-mm fsp + cpx secondary Minerals: Fe-oxides as vesicle filling Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: small piece of same lithology as DR29-6, but more altered, and higher vesicularity. Contains veins filled with green minerals (chloride?). 	x		Fsp 3				MSM19/3 DR 29 -8
MSM19-3 DR29- 9	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered 2. Size: 10x9x5 310. similar to DR29-6, see also description of DR29-7 and DR29-8	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 .9
MSM19-3 DR29- 10	1. Rock Type: volcanic 2. Size: 10x7x5.5 310. similar o DR29-66, see also description of DR29-7 and DR29-8							MSM19/3 DR 2910
MSM19-3 DR29- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic (?), lava fragment, fresh Size: 36x32x16 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey-green with black (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, vesicles <1%, partly filled Phenocrysts: Fsp 30%, fresh, mm - 0.5 cm, platty, needles; Cpx 30%, fresh, mm, blocky; zeolite mm - cm, fresh, in veins Matrix: microcrystalline, with fsp + cpx in gm secondary Minerals: sec. minerals in vesicles; and calcite in veins and cracks Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: material very rich in Fsp + Cpx; biggest piece of this lithology; additional material as _11X in archive 	×	x	Fsp 1	Fsp, Cpx			MSM19/3 DR 29-11-B





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR29- 12	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment Size: 9x6x4 Similar to DR29-11 Comment: small piece of same lithology as DR29-11 	x		Fsp 1-2				MSM19/3 DR 29 -12
MSM19-3 DR29- 13	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 11x7x3 39. similar to DR29-11 10. Comment: small piece of same lithology as DR29-11, but more altered Fsp	x		Fsp 2-3				MSM19/3 DR 29 -13
MSM19-3 DR29- 14	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 11x8.5x1 310. similar to DR29-11	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -14
MSM19-3 DR29- 15	 Rock Type: metamorphic Size: 10x7x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - subangular Color of cut surface: grey with green and orange Texture / Vesicularity: dense, S-texture with flow structure Natrix: basalitic clasts with Fsp-phenocrysts <1%, mm, subrounded, flow structure Comment: metamorphic material, maybe basalt that has been metamorphic overprinted by fluids 	x						MSM19/3 DR 2.9 -15
MSM19-3 DR29- 16	1. Rock Type: metamorphic 2. Size: 9.5x8.5x7.5 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 410. similar to DR29-15	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -16
MSM19-3 DR29- 17	Rock Type: volcanic Size: 13x9.5x4 Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: grey, with white veins Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, no vesicles Phenocrysts: Fsp. platty, fresh, mm, <1% Matrix: microcrystalline Secondary Minerals: sec. minerals, maybe calcite or zeolite in veins Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: transitional sample between volcanic and metamorphic; several veins, cracks go through sample, partly already metamorphized edge	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -17
MSM19-3 DR29- 18	1. Rock Type: metamorphic, fresh 2. Size: 11.5x6x6 310. very similar to DR29-15	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -18





MSM19/3 DR 29 -18

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR29- 19	 Rock Type: plutonic Size: 10.5x8v4 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: black, with orange Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, dense, no vesicles Phenocrysts: Fsp. cm, 15%, xenomorph; Cpx, mm-cm, 3%, idio-xenomorph Matrix: coarse grained, gabbroid secondary Minerals: slightly altered fsp Comment: gabbro-like plutonite 	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -19
MSM19-3 DR29- 20	 Rock Type: plutonic Size: 9.5x6x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - subangular Color of cut surface: orange with black Texture / Vesicularity: granitic with idiomorphic and xenomorphic phenocrysts Phenocrysts: Cpx 30%, partly idiomorphic, blocky, fresh, mm - 0.5 cm; Fsp 30%, needle-like, fresh - altered, mm - 0.5 cm Matrix: coarse grained secondary Minerals: partly altered Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: small piece of plutonic material; relatively light colored; appears to be transitional between granitic texture, but contains idiomorphic Cpx 	x						MSM19/3 DR 29 -20
MSM19-3 DR29- 6-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments Comment: additional material of sample DR29-6 for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 29 -6 -X
MSM19-3 DR29- 11-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments Comment: additional material of sample DR29-11 for archive 							MSM19/3 DR 29-11-X

MSM19-3 DR30											
Description of Location and Structure: Agulhas FZ, Western section, large smnt on top of Northern Ridge Morth facing slope along flank of a ridge											
Dredge on botton UTC 10/12/11 03:52 hrs, lat 42°45.87'S, long 08°41.29'E, depth 3650m											
Dredge off botton UTC 10/12/11 05:15 hrs, lat 42°46.20'S, long 08°40.90'E, depth 3225m											
total volume:	iew rocks										
Comments:	pillow lava, Mn-crust and dropstones, MSM station no: 1101						r				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE			
MSM19-3 DR30- 1	1. Rock Type: pillow tube, strong altered 2. Size: 20x18x14 3. Shape / Angularity: tube shaped 4. Color of cut surface: ark brown 5. Texture / Vesicularity: 25% up to 4mm, open vesicles 6. Phenocrysts: OI <2%, mm, completely altered, fsp <5%, two kinds - large, >1cm, rounded and xenomorph, -small, 3mm, idiomorph 7. Matrix: fine grained, altered 8. secondary Minerals: cc, Mn, clay in vesicles 9. Encrustations:Mn crust 0.5cm 10. Comment: very altered rock, but fsp might be okay for dating	x	x	2-3				AISM19/3 DR 30 -1			
MSM19-3 DR30- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 13x8x6 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped, subangular Color of cut surface: brownish grey (center), orange (rim) Texture / Vesicularity: open vesicles 10-15% Phenocrysts: Ol <3%, mm, completely altered, 0.5mm, fsp submm - mm, fresh, needles Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: palagonized rim, clay & cc Comment: inner part relatively fresh matrix might be sufficient enough for dating, some fresh glass preserved 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -2			





MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -2

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR30- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, highly altered Size: 14x11x8 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped Color of cut surface: orange - brown Texture / Vesicularity: well rounded vesicles, 35%, up to 2mm, partly filled with cc Phenocrysts: fsp 0.2 - 1.5cm Matrix: fine grained, completely altered secondary Minerals: cc, Mn-fe minerals along fissures, clay minerals Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: fsp relatively dark, if phenocrysts maybe good for dating 	x	x	3				
MSM19-3 DR30- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic clasts in Mn crust Size: 4x3x2 (biggest clasts) Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: 5% vesicles, partly filled with cc Phenocrysts: fsp 10%, up to 8mm Matrix: fine grained, altered secondary Minerals: cc, clay minerals Encrustations: thick Mn crust Comment: plag not fresh; Mn as separate sample (MSM19-3 DR30-4-M) 	x		4				MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -4
MSM19-3 DR30- 4-M	Rock Type: Mn crust, 9cm thick Solve: 16x14x9 Solve: Angularity: subangular Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -4 M
MSM19-3 DR30- 5-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust, 6cm thick Size: 18x14x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of surface: black - dark brown 							MSM19/3 DR 30 -5 M
MSM19-3 DR30- 6-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust, 6cm thick 2. Size: 16x10x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -6 M
MSM19-3 DR30- 7-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust, 6cm thick 2. Size: 14x9x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -7 M
MSM19-3 DR30- 8-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust, 6cm thick 2. Size: 17x9x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3/0-8 M





L				-			1	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR30- 9-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust, 5cm thick 2. Size: 7x5x5 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 0 -9 M
MSM19-3 DR30- 1-X	 Rock Type: pillow fragments Comment: additional material of sample DR30-1 for archive 							no picture
MSM19-3 DR31								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Area Agulhas central, southern flank of northern rid	dge, u	pper	part b	<u>enea</u> t	h flat	(younge	er???) structure
Dredge on botton	UTC 10/12/11 08:54hrs, lat 43°04.61'S, long 08°56.41'E, depth 2993m							
total volume:	empty							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1102							
M6M40 2 DD22								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Area Agulhas central							
Dredge on botton	UTC 10/12/11 13:26hrs, lat 43°00.93'S, long 09°05.93'E, depth 3404m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 10/12/11 14:50 hrs, lat 43°00.76'S, long 09°05.32'E, depth 3041m							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1103							
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR32- 1	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 18x17x13 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 10-15% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp 3% 1mm, strongly altered, cpx ~3% up to 2.5mm, strongly altered Matrix: very fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn, clay in vesicles, clay in matrix, palagonite rim Encrustations: Mn crust 1cm Comment: most representative sample of this lithology 	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR3 2 -1
MSM19-3 DR32- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 16x13x13 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~10% vesicles, up to 1cm, partly filled, 3% vugs partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp <5% up to 3mm, strongly altered, cpx (?) Matrix: very fine grained, gm fsp and cpx (?) secondary Minerals: Zeolithes, clay minerals and foraminifera ooze filling vesicles Encrustations: Mn crust <3mm Comment: requires carefully picking for geochemistry 	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -2
IMSM19-3 DR32- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 14x8x9 Shape / Angularity: subangular (heart-shaped) Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~14% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp <3%, needles, ~1mm, altered, cpx <8%, strongly altered, <3mm, Ol <5%, completely altered, <2mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Zeolithes, clay minerals and cc Encrustations: Mn crust up to 5mm 	×	x	4				MSM19/3 DR 3 2 - 3



4



SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR32- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 11x11x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 3-5% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp <7%. <1mm, very altered, cpx <5%, <3mm Matrix: very fine grained secondary Minerals: clay minerals and Mn Comment: similar to DR32-1 	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -4
MSM19-3 DR32- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 9x8x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular - rounded Color of cut surface: brown with grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicles, partly filled, vugs partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp 3%, needles, mm, fresh - altered, cpx 5%, blocky, fresh - altered, mm - 0.5cm, Ol 1%, altered -> Iddingsite Matrix: microcrystalline with submm fsp and cpx secondary Minerals: Iddingsite and cc, altered matrix, vesicles filling clay, zeolithes, Mn, cc Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: matrix appears similar to DR32-1 but higher vesicularity 	x		3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -5
MSM19-3 DR32- 6	 Rock Type: lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 13x7x7 -9. similar to DR32-1 Comment: less vesicularity -> 5% 	X		3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR3 2 -6
MSM19-3 DR32- 7	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 7x7x6 9. similar to DR32-1 10. Comment: vesicularity 30% 	x		2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR3 2-7
MSM19-3 DR32- 8	 Rock Type: lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 8x8x6 9. similar to DR32-1 Comment: vesicularity 5%, Phenocrysts: cpx 0.5 - 1cm, 5% 	x		4				MSM19/3 DR3 2-8
MSM19-3 DR32- 9	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, highly altered 2. Size: 12x8x8 3 9. similar to DR32-1 10. Comment: vesicularity 30%, OI very altered -> Iddingsite	×						MSM19/3 DR3 2 -9
MSM19-3 DR32- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow lava fragment, slight - moderately altered Size: 10x10x9 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey - brownish Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <1% vesicles, filled Phenocrysts: fsp 3%, needles, submm - mm, fresh - altered, cpx 7%, blocky, fresh - altered, mm - 0.5cm, OI 3%, altered -> Iddingsite Matrix: microcrystalline dense, partly altered, submm fsp and cpx Secondary Minerals: Iddingsite and cc, altered matrix Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: matrix appears similar to DR32-1 but is more dense and contains OI 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -10





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	ST	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR32- 11	 Rock Type: plutonic Size: 23x20x11 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey / black with orange Texture / Vesicularity: granitic, no vesicles Phenocrysts: cpx, Ol, fsp -> idio - xenomorph, partly altered, mm secondary Minerals: sec. Minerals (e.g. Fe-oxides) Comment: bigger block of Gabbro(?)-like material, representative amount as sample material, rest as DR32-18-X in archive 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR3 2 -11
MSM19-3 DR32- 12	 Rock Type: Breccia, strongly altered Size: 16x13x9 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: orange brown with red Comment: vesicular lava fragment clasts embedded in finder matrix, partly high vesicularity, appears to be highly alterted 	x						MSM19/3 DR3 2-12
MSM19-3 DR32- 13	Rock Type: Breccia, strongly altered Size: 25x13x8 Shape / Angularity: rounded 4. Color of cut surface: orange brown with red O. Comment: similar to DR 32-12 but with white vesicles filling, maybe zeolithe	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -13
MSM19-3 DR32- 14	1. Rock Type: Breccia, strongly altered 2. Size: 9x9x4 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4. Color of cut surface: orange brown with red 10. Comment: similar to DR 32-12	x						MSM19/3 DR3 2 -14
MSM19-3 DR32- 15-VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastica, highly altered Size: not determined approx. 32x20x13 Comment: pieces of vesicular basalt embedded in fine sediment, thick Mn crust ca 3cm 	x						MSMI9/3.DR3 2 -15
MSM19-3 DR32- 16-M	1. Rock Type: Mn knoll 2. Size: 18x15x12 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4. Color of surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 2-16 -M
MSM19-3 DR32- 17-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 25x17x8 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of surface: black	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 2-17-M





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR32- 11-X	1. Rock Type: plutonic (?) 10. Comment: additional material of sample DR32-11 for archive							MSM19/3 DR 3 2 -11-X
MSM19-3 DR33 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Area Agulhas west							
Dredge on botton	UTC 10/12/11 17:41hrs, lat 43°10.31'S, long 09°14.62'E, depth 3015m							
total volume:	1/5 full							
Comments:	Mn encrusted magmatic rocks, single large angular block, MSM station no: 110	.4		Ð				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grad	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR33- 1	 Rock Type: plutonic (?), altered Size: 36x27x23 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey to orange Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric - granitic Comment: difficult to determine, seems porphyric texture with high amount of phenos, contains red/brown mineral ca 7% maybe garnet or titanite, big block representative amount of material was collected, rest as DR33-1-X in archive 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR3 3 -1
MSM19-3 DR33- 2	Rock Type: volcanic, highly altered Size: 15x11.5x8 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: orange Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 3% vesicles Phenocrysts: completely altered, replaced by sec. minerals, not possible to determine Secondary Minerals: sec. minerals as alteration product of matrix and phenos Encrustations: Mn crust 1.5 - 1cm Comment: completely altered basalt -> Mn crust chiped of on bord	x						MSM19/3 DR3 3-2
MSM19-3 DR33- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, fairly fresh Size: 10x6x5 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, vesicles 3% + vugs Phenocrysts: cpx 5%, blocky, mm-cm, fresh-altered, fsp 3% needles, platty, mm - cm, fresh - altered Matrix: microcrystalline, dense, gm fsp and cpx (submm) secondary Minerals: Mn in vesicles and vugs Encrustations: Mn coating 	x		2-3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR3 3 -3
MSM19-3 DR33- 4	 Rock Type: plutonic, fresh Size: 9.5x9x5 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey with black and orange Texture / Vesicularity: granitic, xenomorph crystalls Comment: pegmatite with kfsp and qrz and px small area with PbS (?) 	x		1 fsp				MSM19/3 DR3 3 -4
MSM19-3 DR33- 5-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 10x8x5							MSM19/3 DR3 3 -5 -M



EB MSM19/3 DR3 3 -5 -M

Appendix I (Rock Description)

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	ST	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR33- 6-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 27x22x13.5 Comment: huge block of Mn crust with "face" block introduced himself as Igor-Agate 							MSM19/3 DR3 3 -6 -M
MSM19-3 DR33- 1-X	1. Rock Type: plutonic (?) 10. Comment: additional material of sample DR33-1 for archive							no picture
MSM19-3 DR34								
Description of L Dredge on botton	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Fracture Zone, western section, southern UTC 10/12/11 21:09hrs, lat 43°11.19'S, long 09°19.56'E, depth 3796m	ridge,	SE fa	icing s	slope	at bas	se of so	uthern ridge
Dredge off botton	UTC 10/12/11 22:35hrs, lat 43°10.92'S, long 09°19.02'E, depth 3330m							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1105							
MSM19-3 DR35								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Agulhas Fracture Zone, western section, northern i	ridge,	south	ner slo	pe, Sl	E faci	ng slop	e at a ridge
Dredge off botton	UTC 11/12/11 05:24hrs, lat 43°17.26'S, long 08°20.29'E, depth 2345m							
total volume: Comments:	half full lava fragments. Mn crusts, dronstones, MSM station no: 1106							
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR35- 1	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, slightly altered Size: 14x13x11 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% partly filled vesicles Phenocrysts: fsp -10%, <4mm, fresh; cpx <5%, moderately altered, <2mm Matrix: very fine grained secondary Minerals: fractures filled with clay and Mn Encrustations: up to 5mm Mn crust Comment: most representative and freshest sample, big and fresh fsp 	x	x	1-2 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 35 -1
MSM19-3 DR35- 2	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, slightly altered Size: 15x15x9 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~20-30% vesicles, mostly open, very few filled with clay minerals Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, fresh, up to 2mm; cpx <3%, strongly altered, up to 2mm; OI <4% completely altered, up to 2mm Matrix: very fine grained secondary Minerals: veins filled with clay minerals or cc, some vesicles filled with the same sec. minerals Encrustations: up to 3mm Mn crust 	x	x	1-2 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 35 -2
MSM19-3 DR35- 3	 Rock Type: pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 11x8x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish (wet), grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <2% partly filled vesicles Phenocrysts: fsp ~5%, moderately altered, up to 5mm; OI <3%, completely altered, up to 2mm; cpx <3%, moderately altered, up to 5mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: some vesicles filled with orange-brownish minerals (clay?) Encrustations: up to 3mm Mn crust Comment: ~5mm palagonite rim 	x	x	2-3 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 35 -3





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR35- 4	 Rock Type: pillow fragment slightly altered Size: 14x10x9 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: slightly porphyric, ~5-10% vesicles, mostly filled with secondary minerals, up to 1mm Phenocrysts: fsp <2%, needles, up to 1mm; cpx <2%, <1mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: cc filling vesicles, clay minerals in matrix Encrustations: up to 5mm Mn crust 	x	x	4-5 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 35 -4
MSM19-3 DR35- 5	 Rock Type: piece of lava (block), moderately altered Size: 30x26x21 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~5% vesicles partly altered, up to 1cm Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, moderately altered, up to 1.5cm; cpx <5%, strong to moderately altered, up to 7mm; OI <3%, completely altered, up to 2mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: Mn, clay minerals, and cc filling some vesicles and veins Encrustations:up to 3cm Mn crust 	x	x	3-4 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -5
MSM19-3 DR35- 6	 Rock Type: lava, moderate - strongly altered Size: 20x15x11 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~5-10% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Matrix: fsp needles, <1%, OI (?) very altered secondary Minerals: Mn and clay minerals Encrustations: up to 1cm Mn crust Comment: similar to DR35-4 	x	x	5 gm [.] fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -6
MSM19-3 DR35- 7	 Rock Type: lava, strog altered Size: 15x8x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, up to 8mm, partly filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: fsp ~5%, moderately altered, <7mm; cpx <5%, moderately altered, <3mm; <1% OI (?) Matrix: fine grained Encrustations: up to 1cm Mn crust Comment: fluids altered most of the rock 	x	x	5 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -7
MSM19-3 DR35- 8	1. Rock Type: pillow lava, block, slightly altered 2. Size: 47x23x18 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: grey 5. Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles mostly filled with sec. minerals 6. Phenocrysts: cpx <4%, slightly altered, up to 2mm; fsp 2%, up to 1mm; OI <1%, strongly altered 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: clay minerals and cc 9. Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust 10. Comment: similar to DR 35-4	x	x	4-5 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -8
MSM19-3 DR35- 9	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 15x9x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: bwonish - grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~5% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. mineral Matrix: fsp needles secondary Minerals: cc, clay minerals filling vesicles Encrustations: up to 5mm Mn crust Comment: similar to DR35-4 	x	x	5 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -9
MSM19-3 DR35- 10	1. Rock Type: lava, slightly altered 2. Size: 13x13x8 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: grey (dry), dark grey (wet) 5. Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, <3% vesicles, partly filled 7. Matrix: fsp needles 8. secondary Minerals: clay minerals 9. Encrustations: ~1mm Mn crust 10. Comment: similar to DR35-8	x		5 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 35 -10





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR35- 11	1. Rock Type: lava, slight o moderately altered 2. Size: 17x9x6 10. Comment: similar to DR35-8, DR35-9, DR35-10 but bigger vesicles (up to 3mm)	x		5 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 11
MSM19-3 DR35- 12	 Rock Type: lava, moderatley altered Size: 32x23x13 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~5-10% vesicles, mostly open, up to 2mm Phenocrysts: fsp ~5-10%, moderately altered, <1cm; OI <5%, completely altered, <2mm Matrix: fine grained with cpx (?) secondary Minerals: veins filled with cc and clay minerals Encrustations: <2mm Mn crust Comment: many veins filled filled with cc 	×	x	3-4 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 12
MSM19-3 DR35- 13	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 20x15x11 Comment: similar to DR35-12 but less big fsp 	x	x	3-4 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 13
MSM19-3 DR35- 14	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 11x11x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, 1mm, mostly filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: fsp ~3-5%, up to 8mm, moderately altered; OI ~3%, completely altered, <2mm; cpx (?) <3% up to 5mm, moderately altered Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: cc filling in most vesicles Comment: similar to DR35-12 	×	x	3-4 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -14
MSM19-3 DR35- 15	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 18x10x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~5-10% vesicles mostly open, up to 3mm Phenocrysts: fsp 5-10%, strongy altered, up to 3mm; OI ~5%, completely altered, up to 5mm; cpx (?) ~5%, up to 8mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: clay minerals filling in some vesicles Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust 	x		5 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 15
MSM19-3 DR35- 16	1. Rock Type: lava, moderately altered 2. Size: 13x10x6 10. Comment: similar to DR35-15 but more fsp	x		5				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -16
MSM19-3 DR35- 17	1. Rock Type: lava, strongly altered 2. Size: 14x9x9 10. Comment: similar to DR35-15 but with thick veins filled with cc and 2cm Mn crust	x	x	5-6				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -17





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR35- 18	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 11x8x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish - grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~25% vesicles, mostly open, up to 6mm Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, moderate to strongly altered, up to 2mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: cc and clay minerals filling vesicles Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust Comment: requires carefully picking for gc 	x	x	5-6				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 18
MSM19-3 DR35- 19	1. Rock Type: lava, moderately altered 2. Size: 11x8x8 10. Comment: similar to DR35-18 but less fsp, and with veins (up to 3mm wide) filled with clay, Mn crust ~1.5mm	x	x	5-6				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -19
MSM19-3 DR35- 20	 Rock Type: lava, moderately altered Size: 12x10x5 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey - light grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <2% vesicles filled with sec. minerals Phenocrysts: fsp 5-10%, moderately altered, up to 8mm; Ol(?) <1% Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: clay minerals (?) Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust Comment: single sample with this lithology, might be fsp or sec. minerals filling vesicles 	x	x	3				MSM19/3 DR 3 5 -20
MSM19-3 DR35- 21-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 21x15x10 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 3 5 - 20 M
MSM19-3 DR35- 22-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 24x19x7 10. Comment: similar to DR35-21-M							MSM19/3 DR 35-21 M

MSM19-3 DR36								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Area Agulhas Ridge, west, smnt S of Agulhas ridg	e, sout	hern	flank f	rom k	oase t	o top ar	ea
Dredge on botton	UTC 11/12/11 09:42hrs, lat 43°41.87'S, long 08°16.64'E, depth 4465m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 11/12/11 10:53hrs, lat 43°41.47'S, long 08°16.40'E, depth 4110m							
total volume:	1 big and 3 small rocks							
Comments:	Igabbro, Mn crust & dropstone, MSM station no: 1107							
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR36- 1	 Rock Type: intrusive, slightly altered Size: 9x8x5 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: blueish-grey Texture / Vesicularity: phaneritic, middle to coarse grained Phenocrysts: fsp ~60%; px ~40%; purple mineral (?) <3% secondary Minerals: small brownish clay minerals Encrustations: <2mm Mn crust Comment: dropstone ? 	x	x	2 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 6 -1





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR36- 2	 Rock Type: intrusive, pegmatite, relatively fresh Size: 6x6x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: white and grey Texture / Vesicularity: pegmatitic Phenocrysts: fsp 75%, cpx ~25% secondary Minerals: very few clay minerals Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust Comment: dropstone ? 	x		2 fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 6 -2
MSM19-3 DR36- 3	 Rock Type: Mn knoll Size: 13x8x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: black Comment: ~8mm pieces of completely altered rock fragments 							MSM19/3 DR 3 6 -3
MSM19-3 DR37 Description of L Dredge on bottor Dredge off bottor	ocation and Structure: Aguithas FZ, western section, SE facing slope of o UTC 11/12/11 19:07hrs, lat 43°40.51'S, long 06°54.14'E, depth 3953m UTC 11/12/11 20:24hrs. lat 43°40.17'S. long 06°53.71'E. depth 3578m	central	ridge	9				
total volume:	a few rocks							
Comments:	two large boulder 1xgranite, 1x amphibolite, sinlge piece of fsp-phyric basalt fa	ault ??	?, MS	M stat	on no	: 1108		
			N	Brade	NI		NOTE	

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR37- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, fresh - slightly altered Size: 8x8x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: pophyric Phenocrysts: fsp 5%, 1-3mm; cpx 5%, <1mm Matrix: microcrystalline, fsp submm Encrustations: Mn coating 	x		2				MSM19/3 DR 3 7 -1
MSM19-3 DR37- 2	 Rock Type: intrusive, plutonic, fresh Size: 47x39x26 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: white and grey and red (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: granitic Phenocrysts: qrz, fsp, bt, hbl/px (?) -> idio - xenomorph Encrustations: 2cm Mn crust Comment: dropstone ? huge -> representative amount was collected 	x		1				MSM19/3 DR 3 7 -2
MSM19-3 DR37- 3	 Rock Type:metamorphic Size: 38x20x15 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: grey to black (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: granitic Phenocrysts: difficult to determine qrz, fsp, bt, amph/px (?), mm, fresh Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: single crystal structure, planar texture possible, white (fsp?), thin needle-like crystalls (up to 1cm), slightly altered 	×		2				MSM19/J DR.1 7 -3





MSM19-3 DR38 Description of Location and Structure: Agulthas FZ, western sec.tion, southernmost ridge, NW facing slope								
Dredge on botton UTC 12/12/11 06:00hrs, lat 44°03.70'S, long 05°57.00'E, depth 3926m								
total volume:	half full							
Comments:	"reddish" lava fragments, volcaniclastic rocks, few metamorphic, MSM station	no: 11(09				1	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR38- 1	 Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered Size:13x12x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey with reddish rim Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~5% vesicles, 1mm, filled with Mn Matrix: microcrystalline, fsp secondary Minerals: red Fe-oxides (?), Mn, clay minerals Comment: major lithology in this dredge; most like in-situ rocks, typical for this lithologhy: reddish alteration; this sample is relatively fresh, but requires careful picking for Gc 	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 8 - 1
MSM19-3 DR38- 2	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 21x15x13 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR38 -2
MSM19-3 DR38- 3	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 11x9x6 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 8 - 3
MSM19-3 DR38- 4	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 12x8x7 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -4
MSM19-3 DR38- 5	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered 2. Size: 20x13x9 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				2222 g GC MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -5
MSM19-3 DR38- 6	Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 21x15x13 Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MINIPADR3 3 - 6
MSM19-3 DR38- 7	 Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered Size: 9x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but more cracks and vesicles filled with sec. Minerals 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -7



MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -7

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR38- 8	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered 2. Size: 12x8x6 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -8
MSM19-3 DR38- 9	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered 2. Size: 12x8x6 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 .9
MSM19-3 DR38- 10	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 18x8x6 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered 	X						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -10
MSM19-3 DR38- 11	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered 2. Size: 16x8x8 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -11
MSM19-3 DR38- 12	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 17x12x9 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-1, but slightly more altered and with palagonite rim 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -12
MSM19-3 DR38- 13	 Rock Type: lava fragment, slightly altered Size: 8x8x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, ~5% vesicles, mostly filled with sec. minerals Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp (?) secondary Minerals: cday minerals and Mn filling in vesicles Encrustations: <2mm mn crust Comment: similar to DR38-1, but without reddish alteration 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -13
MSM19-3 DR38- 14	1. Rock Type: lava fragment, relatively fresh 2. Size: 8x6x4 3 10. Comment: similar to DR38-13	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -14





MSM19/3 DR 38 -14

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR38- 15	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 12x7x6 - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-13, but more fractionated and veins filled with clay minerals 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -15
MSM19-3 DR38- 16	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 12x7x6 - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-15, but even more fractionated 	x						MSM19/3 DR 38 -16
MSM19-3 DR38- 17	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 7x7x7 - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-13, but with more vesicles (5-10%), all filled with clay minerals, or Mn and slightly more altered 	x						MSM19/3 DR 38 -17
MSM19-3 DR38- 18	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderate to strongly altered Size: 10x9x7 - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-13, but with more veins filled with clay minerals 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -18
MSM19-3 DR38- 19	 Rock Type: lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x13x12 - 10. Comment: similar to DR38-13, but more fractionated, with veins up to 1mm thick, filled with cc and clay minerals, More vesicles (10-15%), all filled with Mn, cc and clay minerals 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 -19
MSM19-3 DR38- 20	 Rock Type: block of lava, moderately altered Size: 25x20x18 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: ~15% vesicularity, filled with Mn Phenocrysts: fsp, <1cm, white yellowish, completely altered Matrix: fine grained, mainly altered secondary Minerals: cc in veins, Mn Encrustations: Mn crust <5mm Comment: only rock of this lithology, in-situ ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR 38 -20
MSM19-3 DR38- 21	 Rock Type: breccia fragment with basalt clasts, moderately altered Size: 11x11x15 Shape / Angularity: rounded with subrounded clasts Color of cut surface: grey and brown Texture / Vesicularity: clasts up to 2.5cm, no vesicles Secondary Minerals: veins filled with cc, Mn, and clay minerals Encrustations: ~1mm Mn crust Comment: clasts are similar to DR38-1, freshest and biggest breccia of this dredge 	x						MSM19/3 DR 3 8 - 21


MSM19/3 DR 3 8 - 21

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR38- 22	 Rock Type: metamorphic (gneiss) Size: 13x8x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: white and grey Texture / Vesicularity: s-texture, layering of dark and light minerals Phenocrysts: qrz, fsp. biotite, muscovite (?) Comment: dropstone ? 							MSM19/3 DR 3 8 - 22

MSM19-3 DR39 Description of Location and Structure: smnt at the NE end of Meteor Rise, upper flank at the northern sinde of smnt									
Dredge on bottor	UTC 12/12/11 17:26hrs, lat 44°21.62'S, long 04°59.23'E, depth 2461m								
Dredge off bottor	UTC 12/12/11 18:47hrs, lat 44°22.01'S, long 04°59.34'E, depth 1943m								
total volume:	tew rocks	Ma		1014 -4	- 41		40		
Comments:	3 pieces of oi-phyric basait, yellowish rounded clasts of clastic rock sediment?,	IVIN CI	ust, n	15111 51	ation	10: 11	10		
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DR39- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 22x17x10 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey-black (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <1% vesicles (mostly unfilled) Phenocrysts: ol, mostly altered, ~7%, submm - mm Matrix: microcrystalline, fsp, cpx Secondary Minerals: iddingsite Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: ol in nearly all sampls, freshes and biggest piece of this dredge 	x	x	2 gm· fsp				MSMI9/3 DR 39 .1	
MSM19-3 DR39- 2	1. Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered 2. Size: 19x5x4 3 10. Comment: similar to DR39-1, but ol-phenos smaller (<1mm) no gc cut because of shape of sample	x		2 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 39 -2	
MSM19-3 DR39- 3	1. Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered 2. Size: 9x6x4 3 10. Comment: similar to DR39-1, but more cracks	x		2 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 39 -3	
MSM19-3 DR39- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly medium altered Size: 28x23x15 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey (dark - dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, vesicles 7-15%, mostly filled (0.1 - 1 cm) Phenocrysts: ol and fsp, altered -> mostly accumulated in center of sample, cpx, submm - mm Matrix: microcrystalline, gm-fsp & cpx secondary Minerals: iddingsite, vesicles filled with cc, clay minerals, zeolithes, Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: bigger block, rest as backup in archive, carfully picking for gc convirat 	x	x	1				AISTING DR39-4	
MSM19-3 DR39- 5	Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: 10x8x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: light grey - light brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, no vesicles Phenocrysts: Iddingsite ~15%, mm; cpx 5%, mm (biggest pieces 5mm), altered T. Matrix: microcrystalline, gm-fsp & cpx secondary Minerals: Iddingsite and altered cpx Secondary Minerals: Iddingsite and altered cpx Diccumment: matrix similar to DR13-1 - 3, but more altered, plus phenos are bigger and more altered	x		3 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 39 -5	





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR39- 6	Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: 15x14x4 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - rounded 4. Color of cut surface: light grey - light brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 5-7% vesicles mostly unfilled, submm - mm Phenocrysts: fsp ~5mm, very altered Matrix: microcrystalline, gm-fsp & cpx S. secondary Minerals: altered fsp Encrustations: partly mm-thick Mn crust O. Comment: similar to DR39-1, but bigger fsp and more altered, age dating possible ?	x		5				MSM19/3 DR 39 -6
MSM19-3 DR39- 7	 Rock Type:sedimenary, slightly altered Size: 14x13x12 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: brown-yellow (dry) Comment: components submm-mm, qrz, filled cracks (Mn), dropstone (?) 	x						MSM19/3 DR 39-7
MSM19-3 DR39- 8	 Rock Type: sedimentary, altered Size: 13x8x7 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: light - dark brown Comment: simiar to DR39-7, but with layering, stronger alteration and more cracks 	x						MSM19/3 DR 39-8
MSM19-3 DR39- 9	1. Rock Type: sedimentary, altered 2. Size: 13x9x7 10. Comment: similar to DR39-8							MSM19/3 DR 39 .9
MSM19-3 DR39- 10	1. Rock Type: sedimentary, altered 2. Size: 12x8x3 10. Comment: similar to DR39-8							MSM19/3 DR 39 -10
MSM19-3 DR39- 11	Rock Type: volcanic, very altered Size: 9x7x3 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: grey (light) to light brown (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, vesicles 20 - 25%, partly filled, mm Phenocrysts: cpx 5-7%, submm; fsp 5-7%, submm Matrix: microrystalline Secondary Minerals: altered fsp, Fe-oxides Encrustations: mm-thick Mn crust C. Comment: red alteration around minerals and vesicles, looks like network - fluids ?	x		5				MSM19/3 DR 39-11
MSM19-3 DR39- 12	 Rock Type: volcanic, very altered Size: 15x13x7 Shape / Angularity: angular - subrounded Color of cut surface: red-brown (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, vesicles 10-15%, mm-cm Phenocrysts: fsp, submm, needles; cpx >25%, slightly altered Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp & cpx secondary Minerals: sec. minerals in vesicles Encrustations: partly Mn crust mm - 1.5cm 							MSM19/3 DR 39-12



MSM19/3 DR 39-12

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR39- 13-M	1. Rock Type: volcanic, altered 2. Size: 19x15x9 3 10. Comment: similar to DR39-12 but covered with thick Mn crust -> 5- 8cm							MSM19/3 DR 39 - 13 - M
MSM19-3 DR39- 14-M	1. Rock Type: volcanic, altered 2. Size: 12x10x4 3 10. Comment: similar to DR39-12 but covered with thick Mn crust -> 1- 3cm (more crust than rock)							MSM19/3 DR 39-14 -M
MSM19-3 DR39- 15-X	1. Rock Type: volcanic, altered							MSM19/3 DR 39-15-X
MSM19-3 DR40 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Meteor Rise. NW-SE striking plateau edge. N-facin	a slop	e. mio	dle s	ection	1		
Dredge on botton	UTC 13/12/11 01:35hrs, lat 45°03.87'S, long 04°47.96'E, depth 3253m	5 0.0P	-,					
Dredge off botton	UTC 13/12/11 03:10hrs, lat 45°04.39'S, long 04°47.99'E, depth 2717m							
total volume:	1/3 full							
Comments:	MSM station no: 1111							
			⋝	ade	z		NOTE	

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grad	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR40- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, medium to strongly altered Size: 17x9x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey with green (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 30% vesicles partly filled Phenocrysts: ol, altered, 7%, mm - 0.5cm Matrix: microcrystalline with submm fsp secondary Minerals: cc, clay and other sec. minerals in vesicles Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: high vesicular pillow fragment, main lithology of this dredge, this sample appears as the freshest 	x	x	2-3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 40 -1
MSM19-3 DR40- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, medium to strongly altered Size: 14x8x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey with brown (dry) 9. similar to DR40-1 Comment: more altered and more vesicles are filled 	x		2-3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 40 -2
MSM19-3 DR40- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, medium to strongly altered Size: 23x18x17 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: red brown(dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 50% vesicles Matrix: microcrystalline, very altered Encrustations: Mn coating partly thick Mn crust of 0.5cm Comment: bigger block of pillow fragment similar to DR40-1 but highly altered and higher vesicularity 	x	x					





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR40- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, strongly altered Size: 17x13x10 - 10. Comment: similar to DR40-1 but more altered 	×						MSM19/3 DR 40-4
MSM19-3 DR40- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, strongly altered Size: 23x21x20 - 10. Comment: similar to DR40-1 but more altered 	x						ISMI9A DR 20 LS
MSM19-3 DR40- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, fresh Size: 14x8x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light - dark grey (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric Phenocrysts: fsp - 5mm, very altered Matrix: micro- cryptocrystalline, gm-fsp & cpx Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: very fresh pillow -> unusual compared to other samples -> might be dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 0 -6
MSM19-3 DR40- 7-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust with very altered breccia Size: 14x10x7 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: greenish-yellow (breccia) black (Mn) Comment: very altered breccia, green mineral very present, might be sec. Mineral -> partly as vesical filling in highly altered clasts 							MSM19/3 DR 40 -7 -M
MSM19-3 DR40- 8-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 19x10x9 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 40 -8 -M
MSM19-3 DR40- 9-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 30x24x20 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: black Comment: huge block -> representative amount of material was collected 							MISMIPSI DR 40. 95M
MSM19-3 DR40- 10-VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastica, highly altered Size: 23x16x15 Shape / Angularity: rounded Comment: clasts seem to be same lithology and alteration grade as DR40-1, clay mineras as alteration product already inside of rock, matrix between clasts highly altered, Mn inside and outside of rock 							MSM19/3 DR 40 -10 -V C



MSM19/3 DR 40 -10 -V C

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR40- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic <-> metamorphic, fairly fresh Size: 21x20x7 Shape / Angularity: angular - platty Color of cut surface: light grey with black (dry) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric Phenocrysts: cpx 3%, fresh, mm - 0.5cm Matrix: crypto - microcrystalline Encrustations: thin Mn coating Comment: similar to DR40-6 but looks like shist. contains fissures that are filled with sec. minerals (reddish-orange and whitish) 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 0 -11
MSM19-3 DR40- 12	 Rock Type: metamorphic, fresh Size: 45x25x16 Shape / Angularity: angular - platty Color of cut surface: dark grey with white Comment: metamorphic overprinted basalt (?), shist-like layering 	x						MSM19/3 DR 40 -12
MSM19-3 DR40- 13-X	1. Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments, altered 10. Comment: archive samples, 4 small pieces of high vesicular pillow fragment, similar to DR40-1							MSM19/3 DR 40-13-X
MSM19-3 DR41								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Meteor Rise, southernmost smnt of the cruise, upp	er fla	nk at	northe	ern sid	le of :	smnt	
Dredge on bottor	UTC 13/12/11 08:56hrs, lat 45°28.16'S, long 04°58.64'E, depth 2559m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 13/12/11 10:11hrs, lat 45°28.63'S, long 04°58.70'E, depth 2244m							
total volume:	TEW FOCKS							
Comments:	Inetamorphic rocks and Mn crusts, MSM station no: 1112		1				1	1
	1			· •				

Comments:	metamorphic rocks and Mn crusts, MSM station no: 1112							
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR41- 1	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, slightly altered Size: 22x15x13 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: greyish red, white, partly striped Texture / Vesicularity: non vesicular, migmatitic Phenocrysts: porphyroblasten: garnet 20%, >5mm, qz 15-20%, fsp (?) 20- 30% micas (biotite) 5-10% secondary Minerals: clay minerals in fractures Comment: most representative sample of this dredge 	x		2				MSM19/3 DR 4 1 -A
MSM19-3 DR41- 2	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, moderately altered Size: 42x18x17 Shape / Angularity: subangular to angular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: fine grained, micas are oirentated, especially in some parts Phenocrysts: biotite + muscovite 60%, garnet <5%, fsp 20%, qrz <10%, amph or px (?) secondary Minerals: clay minerals in fractures, altered rim with clay minerals Encrustations: <2mm Mn crust Comment: metapellite -> dropstone ? 	x		2-3				MSM19/3 DR 4 1 -2
MSM19-3 DR41- 3-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust plus pieces of volcanic rocks -> breccia like Size: 19x18x11 Color of cut surface: black 							MSM19/3 DR 4 1 -3





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR41- 4-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 29x23x12 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 1 -4 -M

MSM19-3 DR42 Description of Location and Structure: Meteor Rise, southernmost smnt of the cruise, NE flank of smnt, NE of DR41									
Dredge on botton UTC 13/12/11 12:21hrs, lat 45°27.06'S, long 05°04.94'E, depth 3276m									
Dredge off bottor	UTC 13/12/11 13:43hrs, lat 45°27.59'S, long 05°05.07'E, depth 2920m								
total volume:	1/4 full								
Comments:	station no: 1113								
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DR42- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 20x19x10 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark brown - dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 50% vesicles, partly filled, 1-10mm Phenocrysts: ol, strongly altered, ~1%, cpx 5-10%, 3-10mm, altered; fsp 5-10%, 3-10mm, altered Matrix: microcrystalline secondary Minerals: zeolithes in vesicles, iddingsite, clay minerals Encrustations: in some parts rest of volcaniclastic breccia Comment: in-situ ? 	x	x	4				MISMI9/3 DR42 -1	
MSM19-3 DR42- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 34x23x20 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: dark brown - dark grey, white in some parts with filled vesicles Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 50% vesicles, partly filled, 0.5-2mm Phenocrysts: cpx 5-10%, 3-10mm, altered; fsp 5-10%, 0.5-1.5cm, tablet, relatively dark, altered Matrix: microcrystalline secondary Minerals: cc in vesicles, clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust <3mm Comment: similar to DR42-1, but vesicles are much smaller, requires carefully picking for gc. additional material as DR42-2-X in archive 	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR42 -2	
MSM19-3 DR42- 3	 Rock Type: most likely volcanic rock, relatively fresh Size: 20x12x12 Shape / Angularity: very angular Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, <3% vesicles, unfilled, <0.5mm Matrix: microcrystalline, dense, fsp in gm Encrustations: Mn crust <1mm 	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR4 2 -3	
MSM19-3 DR42- 4	1. Rock Type: volcaniclastic breccia, strongly altered 2. Size: 11x9x8, clasts up to 3cm 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular, angular clasts 4. Color of cut surface: brownish grey - orange clasts 5. Texture / Vesicularity: up to 40% vesicles, partly filled 6. Phenocrysts: some clasts contain fsp <0.8cm, altered 7. Matrix: fine grained 8. secondary Minerals: zeolithes, clay minerals 9. Encrustations: Mn crust <2mm 10. Comment: clasts seem to be of same lithology as DR42-1, most of them are completely altered, but some fresher ones could be worth picking			3-4				MSM19/3 DR4 2 -4	
MSM19-3 DR42- 5	 Rock Type: intrusive rock, moderately altered Size: 16x11x7 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: greenish-grey with many pink minerals Texture / Vesicularity: crystalline, coarse grained Phenocrysts: px <1.2cm, 10-20%; fsp 20-35%, <3mm; qrz 5-10%, <2mm; amph 5-10%, <6mm Secondary Minerals: cc and clay minerals in veins Comment: dropstone ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -5	





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR42- 6	 Rock Type: intrusive rock, moderately altered Size: 23x19x18 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: green-light grey Texture / Vesicularity: crystalline, coarse grained Phenocrysts: fsp 40-50%; qrz 40%; micas 10-15%, greenish secondary Minerals: greenish mica might be altered biotite -> clay minerals around mica Encrustations: <1mm Mn crust Comment: dropstone ? 							MSM19/3 DR4 2 -6
MSM19-3 DR42- 7	 Rock Type: intrusive rock, slightly altered Size: 54x23x19 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: reddish, dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: crystalline, medium grained Phenocrysts: fsp 20-40%; micas 5-10%; px 30-35% (?) Comment: dropstone ? 							MSM19/3 DR4 2 -7
MSM19-3 DR42- 8	 Rock Type: intrusive rock with low degree of metamorphic overprinting, slightly altered Size: 12x8x4 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: red and grey Texture / Vesicularity: crystalline, coarse grained with oriented micas Phenocrysts: fsp20-35%, <1cm; qrz 40%, <1cm; micas 5%, <3mm secondary Minerals: some fsp altered to clay minerals Comment: dropstone ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -8
MSM19-3 DR42- 9	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, slightly altered Size: 21x15x10 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: white and dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: s-texture, migmatitic gneis Phenocrysts: porphyroblasten: px 20-30%, >5mm, qz 15-20%, fsp 15-20%; micas (biotite) 10-15% Comment: dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -9
MSM19-3 DR42- 10	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, moderately altered Size: 11x8x5 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: s-texture, migmatitic gneis Phenocrysts: biotite <5%, garnet <5%, fsp 15-30%, qrz 30%, px ~5% secondary Minerals: some fsp altered to clay minerals Comment: dropstone ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -10
MSM19-3 DR42- 11	 Rock Type: metamorphic rock, moderately altered Size: 16x14x6 Shape / Angularity: very rounded - 10. similar to DR42-10, but strongly layerd and coarse grained -> migmatitc gneis, dropstone ? 							MSM19/3 DR4 2 .11
MSM19-3 DR42- 12	 Rock Type: most likely sedimentary rock Size: 41x21x18 Shape / Angularity: subrounded, elongated Color of cut surface: dark grey Texture / Vesicularity: dense, very massive Matrix: very fine grained Comment: claystone? dropstone ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -12





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR42- 13	 Rock Type: sedimentary rock Size: 13x9x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: dense, very massive Matrix: >70% qrz, fsp <20%, biotite <5% Comment: dropstone or in-situ? 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -13
MSM19-3 DR42- 14	 Rock Type: sedimentary rock Size: 15x11x6 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: light yellowish - greenish grey Texture / Vesicularity:dense, mm-cm-thick layering of lighter and darker parts Matrix: medium grained; grz >90%, well rounded, ~1mm; some fsp Encrustations: Mn crust <1mm Comment: dropstone? sandstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR4 2 -14
MSM19-3 DR42- 15-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 18x14x7 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR4 2 -15 -M
MSM19-3 DR42- 16-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 28x21x9 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 2 -16
MSM19-3 DR42- 2-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment Comment: additional material from DR42-2 fro archive 							no picture

MSM19-3 DR43 Description of Location and Structure: Meteor Rise, Northern en of Meteor Rise at intersection with Agulhas FZ, NE-facing slope above small valley cutting ino									
plateau edge									
Dredge on botton UTC 13/12/11 23:53hrs, lat 44°36.32'S, long 03°50.89'E, depth 3222m									
Dredge off botton UTC 14/12/11 01:08hrs, lat 44°36.70'S, long 03°50.48'E, depth 2874m									
total volume:	I volume: 1/4 full								
Comments:	solidified sediments (mudstones) and plutonic dropstones; MSM station no: 1114								
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	ST	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	CL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE	
MSM19-3 DR43- 1-S	 Rock Type: sediment, slightly altered Size: 21x10x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey Comment: fine grained, sandy solidified mudstone with veins filled with cc, main lithology of this dredge 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -1-5	





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR43- 2-S	 Rock Type: sediment, slightly altered Size: 20x11x9 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: light grey to brownish Comment: similar to DR43-1-S, but more coarse grained and no veins 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -2-5
MSM19-3 DR43- 3-S	 Rock Type: sediment, fairly fresh Size: 20x16x9 Shape / Angularity: angular, platty Color of cut surface: greenish grey Comment: clayey mudstone with horizontally alinged clasts, clasts are 3mm reddish orange, needles to rounded 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -3 -5
MSM19-3 DR43- 4-S	 Rock Type: sediment, fairly fresh Size: 20x15x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: greenish orange Comment: clayey mudstone similar to DR43-3, but contains green layers and individual crystalls of green minerals, maybe glauconite and thin veins filled with cc 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -4 -5
MSM19-3 DR43- 5-S	 Rock Type: sediment, fairly fresh Size: 13x8x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: greenish orange Comment: clayey mudstone similar to DR43-4, but higher amount of green mineral 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -5 -S
MSM19-3 DR43- 6-S	1. Rock Type: sediment, fairly fresh 2. Size: 10x10x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 10. Comment: clayey mudstone similar to DR43-4, but higher amount of green mineral	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -6 -S
MSM19-3 DR43- 7	 Rock Type: intrusive rock, highly altered Size: 12x9x8 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: brownish orange Texture / Vesicularity: phaneritic Comment: highly altered plutonic rock, most likely a dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -7
MSM19-3 DR43- 8	 Rock Type: breccia, moderately altered Size: 8x6x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: brown with white and orange Comment: clasts embedded in fine grained matrix, clasts mostly cc 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -8





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR43- 9	1. Rock Type: breccia 2. Size: 10x8x5 3 10. similar to DR43-8							MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -9
MSM19-3 DR43- 10	 Rock Type: intrusive, fresh Size: 25x22x10 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey with black Texture / Vesicularity: phaneritic Phenocrysts: fsp 20%, px ~7%, fresh, blocky Matrix: gabbroic, coarse grained Comment: very mafic plutonic rock with pegmatitic vein 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -10
MSM19-3 DR43- 11-S	 Rock Type: sediment Size: 13x12x10 - 10. similar to DR43-1, but has very nice harnish structures on one side 							MSM19/3 DR 4 3 -11-S
MSM19-3 DR44								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery smnt chain, south, second eastern smn	t, cent	er of	flank				
Dredge on botton	UTC 14/12/11 16:01nrs, lat 43°11.51'S, long 01°23.77'E, depth 2616m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	lava fragments and Mn crusts: MSM station no: 1115							
00								

Comments:	lava fragments and Mn crusts; MSM station no: 1115						_	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR44-	Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, fresh Size: 36x27x22 Shape / Angularity: pillow shaped, angular 4. Color of cut surface: brownish Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 10% vesicles, unfilled Phenocrysts: cpx, ~2%, submm Matrix: fine grained Encrustations: Mn crust <2mm O. Comment: huge block, representative amount of material was collected, rest as DR44-1-X in archive, pillow with breccia on top (clasts same material as pillow).	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -1
MSM19-3 DR44- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, fresh Size: 12x10x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR44-1, but about 12% vesicularity, about 1% of cpx and Feoxides in some vesicles 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -2
MSM19-3 DR44- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, fresh Size: 15x12x5 Shape / Angularity: angular 10. similar to DR44-1, but also zeolithes as sec. minerals 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -3





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	ST	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR44- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 14x7x7 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: light grey to brownish Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 1% vesilularity, partly filled Phenocrysts: cpx ~20%, <1mm, fairly fresh Matrix: fine grained, partly altered secondary Minerals: zeolithes in vesicles Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: clasts (xenolithes) are incorporated 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -4
MSM19-3 DR44- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 14x11x7 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: pophyric, 10% vesicularity Phenocrysts: ol (?) ~2mm, cpx, submm Matrix: fine grained Encrustations: Mn crust <2mm Comment: contains also clasts/xenolithes (~1cm ø), breccia-like structures on top of sample 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -5
MSM19-3 DR44- 6	Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 11x7x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: dark brow (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 1% vesilularity, partly filled Phenocrysts: cpx ~12%, submm, fairly fresh Matrix: fine grained Secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: clasts (xenolithes) are incorporated, 0.5-1cm thick "contact zone" difficult to determine	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -6
MSM19-3 DR44- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 12x8x4 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: dark grey with brownish parts (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesilularity in incorporated clasts Phenocrysts: cpx ~10%, submm-mm, fairly fresh Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: clasts (xenolithes) similar to those in sample DR44-5, but bigger in ø (~4cm) 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -7
MSM19-3 DR44- 8	Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 8x7x3 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: grey (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicularity Phenocrysts: cpx 12%, submm Matrix: fine grained Secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures Encrustations: Mn coating O. Comment: contains xenolithes clasts up to 1cm. fissures outline shape of clasts and are filled with sec. minerals	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -8
MSM19-3 DR44- 9	Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size: 7x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: dark grey (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 15% vesicularity Phenocrysts: cpx 10%, submm - mm Matrix: fine grained Secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures, could be zeolithes Encrustations: 1-2mm Mn crust O. Comment: xenolith clasts of altered minerals	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 .9
MSM19-3 DR44- 10	Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 22x18x8 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: light grey (dry) S. Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicularity Phenocrysts: fsp 3%, altered, mm; cpx 2%, submm - mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures and cracks 9. Encrustations: Mn coating 10. Comment: xenolith clasts up to 1cm, ~1cm thick "contact zone" on one side of the rock	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 - j0





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR44- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 12x10x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: light grey (dry) - 10. Comment: similar to DR44-10, but more altered and Fe-oxides and Mn crust as encrustations 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -11
MSM19-3 DR44- 12	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 24x14x7 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark brown (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicularity Phenocrysts: fsp 5%, altered, mm; ol 7%, strongly altered; cpx in clasts Matrix: fine grained Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: large xenolith clasts 1-2cm, reddish 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -12
MSM19-3 DR44- 13	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 16x9x3 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 5% vesicularity, 1-10mm Phenocrysts: fsp 3%, strongly altered; ol 12%, strongly altered; cpx 5%, strongly altered Matrix: fine grained, altered secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures (no cc) Encrustations: Mn coating 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -13
MSM19-3 DR44- 14	 Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: 12x10x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 15% vesicularity, <5mm Phenocrysts: fsp 7%, strongly altered; cpx 5%, up to 5mm, elongated Matrix: fine grained, altered secondary Minerals: sec. minerals along fissures (no cc), fsp partly completely replaced by clay minerals Encrustations: Mn coating and Fe-oxides 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -14
MSM19-3 DR44- 15	 Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: 11x7x7 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: brownish grey - 10. similar to DR44-14, but vesicularity 20%, larger vesicles, higher amount of clay minerals (10%), and Fe-oxides along fissures 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -15
MSM19-3 DR44- 16	Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: &X7x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: brown (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicularity Phenocrysts: fsp 2%, altered; cpx 5%, altered Matrix: fine grained Secondary Minerals: cc in vesicles Encrustations: 1-3mm Mn crust and Fe-oxides	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4-16
MSM19-3 DR44- 17	 Rock Type: volcanic, altered Size: 11x7x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish olive (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicularity, partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp 7%, strongly altered; cpx 5%, altered Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: sec. minerals (maybe zeolithe) in vesicles Encrustations: 1-2cm Mn crust and Fe-oxides Comment: thick Mn crust and "contact zone" of 2-4cm 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 - 17





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR44- 18-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust, 3 pieces 2. Size: 13x9x5; 10x7x5; 5x6x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded to rounded 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -18 -M
MSM19-3 DR44- 19	 Rock Type: solidified sediment (?) difficult to determine Size: 9x7x3 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: greenish Texture / Vesicularity: up to 40% vesicles, partly filled Comment: contains clasts embedded in matrix that is difficult to determine, maybe solidified mud 	×						MSM19/3 DR 4 4-19
MSM19-3 DR44- 20	 Rock Type: volcanic, palagonized glass crust with lava fragments Size: 18x14x12 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: reddish brown with blocki parts Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 25% vesicularity Phenocrysts: ol 15-20%, strongly altered; cpx 7%, altered Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: iddingsite, palagonite, sec. minerals in veins Encrustations: Mn crust with Fe-oxides Comment: palagonitic parts need to be crusthed might contain fresh glass 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 4 - 20
IMSM19-3 DR44- 1-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment Comment: additional material from sample DR44-1 							MSM19/3 DR 4 4 -1-X

MSM19-3 DR45								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts, smnt in-between northern and s	outhe	rn sm	nt cha	in, E-	flank	along N	E-facing ridge
Dredge on botton	UTC 14/12/11 23:21hrs, lat 42°51.73'S, long 00°34.91'E, depth 2350m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 15/12/11 00:40hrs, lat 42°51.99'S, long 00°34.41'E, depth 1889m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	Mn encrusted basalt fragments, volcaniclastites and Mn crust; one coral; MSN	statio	n no: '	1116				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR45- 1	Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly altered Size: 20x17x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: dark grey brownish (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 15% vesicles, partly filled Phenocrysts: fsp 7%, mm-cm, cpx, 1%, submm-mm, blocky, fresh T. Matrix: microcrystalline, partly altered secondary Minerals: cc in some vesicles and veins + clay minerals as vesical filling S. Encrustations: Mn crust 3cm 10. Comment: freshest piece of this dredge, contains minerals that might be fsp but appear pretty dark and show dissolution features (hopper crystalls)	x	x					ISMI9/3 DR 4 S -1
MSM19-3 DR45- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, fresh - slightly altered Size: 6x6x3 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey black (wet) Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicles, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: fsp 3%, mm-cm; cpx, 2 generations -> smaller ones: 1%, bigger ones: 3% Matrix: microcrystalline, dense, gm-fsp Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: similar to DR45-1, because of size no gc was cut 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 5 -2



MSM19/3 DR 4 5 -2

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR45- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderate to strongly altered Size: 37x24x15 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown orange - grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 20% vesicles, mostly filled Phenocrysts: fsp <1%, submm -mm, cpx, 3%, mm-0.5cm, blocky, fresh Matrix: microcrystalline, partly altered secondary Minerals: Fe-oxides, veins filled with sec. minerals, Mn Encrustations: Mn crust 4cm Comment: pillow with thick Mn crust - representative amount of material was collected, size with Mn crust determined and then chipped of 	x						MSM19/3TDR 4 5-3
MSM19-3 DR45- 4-VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic, altered Size: 20x28x20 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: grey orange yellow Encrustations: Mn crust 6-8cm Comment: basaltic clasts embedded in finegrained matrix, clasts: 0.5-3cm, grey-greenish orange, fresh-altered, appear similar to DR45-1, DR45-2, DR45-3 	x						MSM19/3DR 4 5 .4-V C
MSM19-3 DR45- 5-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 21x11x10 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4. Color of cut surface: black 10. Comment: submm layering visible							MSM19/3 DR 4 5 -5 -M

MSM19-3 DR46										
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts south, 2nd smnt from SW-directi	on, up	per p	art of	easte	rn fla	nk			
Dredge off bottor	UTC 15/12/11 14:30hrs lat 43°32 47'S long 01°03 33'W depth 1057m									
total volume:	few rocks									
Comments:	lava fragments and volcaniclastica; MSM station no: 1117									
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE		
MSM19-3 DR46- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic but contains some highly vesicular clasts, slightly altered Size: 28x17x16 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey brownish Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <3% vesicles Phenocrysts: fsp 5%, 1-5mm, idiomorphic, laths and tabular, altered, ol, <3%, 1-5mm, completely altered Matrix: irregular texture, fine grained, fsp, ol and cpx in gm secondary Minerals: iddingsite, clay minerals Encrustations: ~5cm rim of breccia on one side, covered by ~1.5cm thick Mn crust Comment: most likely lava, but contains xenolithic clasts (brown + highly vesicular), similar to DR46-12; requires carfully separation for geochemical analyses 	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR4 6 -1		
MSM19-3 DR46- 2	1. Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered 2. Size: 9x7x5 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4 10. similar to DR46-1, but ~1cm of breccia-like rim covered by 1cm Mn	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -2		
MSM19-3 DR46- 3	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 22x21x10 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: brown black 5. Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 15% vesicles, 0.1-3mm, partly rounded, partly elongated, unequally distributed, flowing structure 6. Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, 1mm-2cm, strongly altered; ol <3%, 1-5mm, completely altered 7. Matrix: microcrystalline, in some parts black and fresher in other parts brown and strongly altered, gm-fsp 8. secondary Minerals: iddingsite and Fe-oxides 9. Encrustations: Mn crust <1cm 10. Comment: lava or ignimbrite. In case of lava -> big evidence for magmamixing and mingling	×	x	4-5 gm- fsp				MIS/19/3 DR 4 6 - 3		





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR46- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 13x8x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, <5mm, filled Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, <7mm, altered; ol 1%, completely altered Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp, cpx and ol secondary Minerals: sec. minerals in vesicles, iddingsite, small veins filled with cc and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust ~3mm Comment: lava or ignimbrite 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR4 6 -4
MSM19-3 DR46- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 8x7x4 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brownish grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~5% vesicles, up to 3mm, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, <7mm, strongly altered; ol ~1%, completely altered,<1mm; cpx <5%, strongly altered, <5mm Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp, cpx and ol secondary Minerals: iddingsite, small veins filled with cc and clay minerals Comment: possibly lava fragment, similar to DR46-3 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -5
MSM19-3 DR46- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 13x8x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown and grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, <5mm Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, <3mm, strongly altered; ol 1%, completely altered, <1.5mm; cpx <5%, strongly altered, <4mm Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp secondary Minerals: iddingsite, small veins filled with cc and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust <1mm Comment: grey and brown parts in matrix may indicate magma mingling, or could be just alteration 	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -6
MSM19-3 DR46- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 14x13x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown and grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, <2mm, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: fsp ~5%, <12mm, very altered; ol ~1%, completely altered, <2mm Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp secondary Minerals: iddingsite, small veins filled with cc and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust <3mm Comment: might represent lava mingling or different alteration grades in different parts of rock 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -7
MSM19-3 DR46- 8	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 9x6x3 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown and grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 5% vesicles, <2mm, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: fsp <5%, <2mm, very altered Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp and ol, completely altered secondary Minerals: clay minerals Comment: there are two clasts in matrix, grey part is more abundant, brownish part most likely more altered, TS broken because of fractures 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -8
MSM19-3 DR46- 9	 Rock Type: volcanic, big clasts from Breccia, strongly altered Size: Breccia - 18x20x14; clast - 8x6x5 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, <1mm Phenocrysts: fsp ~5-10%, <15mm, very altered; ol 1-2%, completely altered, <2mm Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp + ol secondary Minerals: iddingsite, vesicles filled with clay minerals Encrustations: Breccia with Mn crust ~3cm Comment: there are some parts in the texture with fluid texture, dark grey with higher vesicularity -> might represent two different magmas => magma mingling 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 6 .9
MSM19-3 DR46- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic, clast from Breccia, strongly altered Size: Breccia - 7x5x5; clast - 5x5x2 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR46-9 							MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -10





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR46- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered Size: 31x22x11 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, flowing texture, <5% vesicles, <2mm, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: fsp ~5%, <10mm, very altered; ol ~1%, completely altered, <3mm Matrix: fine grained, gm-fsp, partly altered secondary Minerals: small veins filled with cc and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust <15mm Comment: similar to DR46-6, might represent lava mingling or different alteration grades in different parts of rock 	x		4-5 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -11
MSM19-3 DR46- 12	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 11x8x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, 40% vesicles, up to 5mm, some are rounded, some elongated, unequal distributed, mostly unfilled Matrix: microcrystalline, completely altered secondary Minerals: cc and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust <5mm Comment: similar to DR46-6, might represent lava mingling or different alteration grades in different parts of rock 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -12
MSM19-3 DR46- 13	 Rock Type: volcanic, fragments of breccia with clasts of same lithology as DR46-12 Size: breccia - 9x6x5; clast - 5.5x3x2 Shape / Angularity: subangular 10. similar to DR46-12 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 6 -13
MSM19-3 DR46- 14	1. Rock Type: volcaniclastic breccia with strongly altered volcanic clasts 2. Size: 13x8x8 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR46-12, but Mn crust <1cm	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 6 - 14

-	
MSM19-3 DR47	
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts @ SW end of southern chain beneath plateau edge at SE corner of smnt
Dredge on botton	UTC 15/12/11 20:37hrs, lat 43°58.24'S, long 01°27.23'W, depth 1479m
Dredge off botton	UTC 15/12/11 21:52hrs, lat 43°57.93'S, long 01°27.59'W, depth 1100m
total volume:	
Comments:	lost dredge; MSM station no: 1118
MSM19-3 DR48	
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts north, southern most of the western seamounts, south-western flank
Dredge on botton	UTC 16/12/11 10:35hrs, lat 43°27.10'S, long 02°32.42'W, depth 3371m
Dredge off botton	UTC 16/12/11 11:59hrs, lat 43°26.88'S, long 02°32.97'W, depth 2939m
total volume:	1 piece
Comments:	Mn crust; MSM station no: 1119

Commente.								
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR48-	1. Rock Type: Mn crust							
1-M	2. Size: 9x9x4							
	3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded							
	4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 8 -1 M





MSM19-3 DR49 Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts north, southern most of the west	ern se	amou	unts, s	south-	weste	ern flank	<, ~5nm of DR48
Dredge on botton	UTC 16/12/11 14:03hrs, lat 43°22.20'S, long 02°34.52'W, depth 2517m							
total volume:	few rocks							
Comments:	lava fragments and Mn crust; MSM station no: 1120	1					1	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR49- 1	1. Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered 2. Size: 21x18x13 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: grey 5. Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <5% vesicles, <1mm, mostly unfilled 6. Phenocrysts: fsp ~5%, <6mm, very altered, ol, ~10%, <5mm, completely altered 7. Matrix: fine grained, fsp, ol and cpx (?) in gm 8. secondary Minerals: iddingsite, clay minerals 9. Encrustations: encrustation of breccia, ~3cm covered by Mn crust, ~2mm 10. Comment: most representative sample of this dredge. probably picrite -> breaks like pillow lava	×	x	3 gm				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -1
MSM19-3 DR49- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, slightly altered Size:14x9x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular, colums like pillow lava - 10. similar to DR49-1, but slightly more ol (15-20%) 	x	x	3 gm				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -2
MSM19-3 DR49- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, clasts of breccia, slightly altered Size: breccia - 18x14x13; clast - 11x9x9 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR49-1, other clasts of breccia as DR49-4 and DR49-3-X 	x	x	3 gm [.] fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -3
MSM19-3 DR49- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, clasts of breccia, slightly altered Size: breccia - 18x14x13; clast - 10x7x4 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR49-1, other clasts of breccia as DR49-3 and DR49-3-X 	x	x	3 gm fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 .4
MSM19-3 DR49- 5	1. Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered 2. Size: 8x6x5 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR49-1, but less ol (<3%)	x	x	3 gm fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -5
MSM19-3 DR49- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, clasts of breccia, slightly altered Size: breccia - 20x15x12; clast - 8x7x7 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR49-1, other clasts of breccia as DR49-7 and DR49-6-X 	x	x	3 gm [.] fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -6
MSM19-3 DR49- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, clasts of breccia, slightly altered Size: breccia - 20x15x12; clast - 9x8x6 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - 10. similar to DR49-1, other clasts of breccia as DR49-6 and DR49-6-X 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -7



MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -7

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR49- 8	1. Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered 2. Size: 7x6x5 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR49-1, but more altered	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -8
MSM19-3 DR49- 9	 Rock Type: volcanic, fragment von volcanic breccia, clasts similar to DR49- 1, slight to moderately altered Size: Breccia - 12x10x6; clast <4cm Shape / Angularity: angular Comment: clasts seem to be same lithology as DR49-1, requires separation of individual clasts for geochemical analyses 	x						MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -9
MSM19-3 DR49- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered Size: 7x6x5 Shape / Angularity: rounded - 10. similar to DR46-1, but contains more fsp (~10%), might be sufficient for age dating even though matrix is strongly altered 	x		3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -10
MSM19-3 DR49- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered Size: 9x7x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular 10. similar to DR46-1, but more altered, clasts up to 3cm 							MSM19/3 DR 4 9 -11
MSM19-3 DR49- 12-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 12x9x5 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 9-12 M
MSM19-3 DR49- 13-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 13x10x4 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 9-13 M
MSM19-3 DR49- 14-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 10x7x4 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 4 9 - 14 M



MSM19/3 DR 4 9-14M ----

Appendix I (Rock Description)

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR49- 3-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, fragments of breccia with clasts of same lithology as DR49-3 additional material for archive 							MSM19/3 DR4 9 - 3 N
MSM19-3 DR49- 6-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, fragments of breccia with clasts of same lithology as DR49-6 additional material for archive 							MSM19/3 DR4 9 -6 X

MSM19-3 DR50								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smits north, western end, E-facing slop	e ben	eath i	ridge				
Dredge on botton	UTC 16/12/11 19.4311S, 18t 43 04.29 S, 101g 02 20.15 W, depth 220411							
Dredge off bottor	010 10/12/11 21.02015, 1at 43 04.06 5, 1009 02 20.09 W, depth 16340							
Commonto:	two small rocks							
Comments.								
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR50-	1. Rock Type: volcaniclastite, altered	х						
1-VC	2. Size: 8.5x8x4.5							
	 Shape / Angularity: subangular - rounded Color of cut surface: clasts - grey, brown (dry); matrix - black, light brown Texture / Vesicularity: clasts - aphyric, 20% vesicles, mostly filled Phenocrysts: clasts - fsp <1%, fresh, needles; cpxl <1%, fresh, blocky Matrix: clasts - microcrystalline, altered secondary Minerals: clay minerals as vesicles filling and matrix, Mn Encrustations: Mn crust 1cm Comment: two generations of clasts 1) basalt/laval fragments 2) palagonite clasts, palagonite clasts contain sometimes relatively fresh glass cores -> pollished thin sections of these parts recommended => might be sufficient for maior and trace elementanalyses with EPMA and LA-ICPMS 							. 3000 MSM19/3 DR 50 -1-V C
MSM19-3 DR50- 2-VC	 Rock Type: volcaniclastite, highly altered Size: 9x7x3 Shape / Angularity: subangular - rounded Color of cut surface: matrix - grey with black; clasts - brown orange yellow similar to DR50-1-VC, but more altered and thicker Mn crust, clasts are highly altered and palagonite mostly doesn't contain fresh glass, block for TS was cut, but might qualitatetivly not sufficient enough 	x						MSM19/3 DR 50 -2 -V C

MSM19-3 DR51			05 6-				41	
Description of L	OCATION and Structure: Discovery Smnts north, central area, smnt E of big	one,	SE-Ta	cing s	iope r	benea	th plate	au edge, along ridge
Dredge off bottor	UTC 17/12/11 03.4 mis, lat 42 40.00 3, long 01 25.55 W, depth 144 mi							
total volume:	1/6 full 1 large block							
Comments:	rounded basalt cobbles cemented with Mn. pillow fragments; MSM station no:	1122						
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR51- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 49x43x30 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish-grey Texture / Vesicularity: aphyric, <3% vesicles, <0.5mm Matrix: fine grained, fsp and ol in gm secondary Minerals: palagonite, iddingsite, cc, zeolithes and clay minerals in veins Encrustations: Mn crust, <2cm, encrusted by thick palagonite breccia Comment: block of pillow inside of breccia, additional material as DR51-1-X in archive, palagonite breccia was also collected, might contain fresh glass - > as DR51-1-GL 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				AISHI19/3 DR 5 1 - 1





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	CIED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR51- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 17x15x9 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR51-1, but slightly more unfilled vesicles (5%) 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR5 1 -2
MSM19-3 DR51- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 14x11x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR51-1, but slightly more unfilled vesicles (5%) 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -3
MSM19-3 DR51- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 14x9x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR51-1 	x	x	3 gm [,] fsp				MSMI9/3 DR5 1 -4
MSM19-3 DR51- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 11x11x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR51-1, but up to 2.5cm Mn crust 	x	x	3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR5 1 -5
MSM19-3 DR51- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x10x5 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR51-1, but more altered and higher vesicularity (up to 1mm, partly filled with zeolithes and clay minerals) 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -6
MSM19-3 DR51- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 9x6x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - 10. similar to DR51-1, but fine grained matrix 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -7
MSM19-3 DR51- 8	1. Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered 2. Size: 11x6x5 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4 10. similar to DR51-1	x		3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -8





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR51- 9	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 7x7x4 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - 10. similar to DR51-1 	x		3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -9
MSM19-3 DR51- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 12x11x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - 10. similar to DR51-1, but more altered 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -10
MSM19-3 DR51- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 9x8x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded 10. similar to DR51-1, but more altered 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 1 -11
MSM19-3 DR51- 12	 Rock Type: volcanic, fragment of volcaniclastic breccia Size: 16x11x7 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: brown Comment: clasts are similar to DR51-1 plus palagonite 							MSM19/3 DR 5 1 - 12
MSM19-3 DR51- 1-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragments plus brecciated rim Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR51-1 							MSM19/3 DR 5 1 - 1 - N

MSM19-3 DR52								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts north, 2nd big smnt from E to W,	SE fla	ink, lo	wer p	art			
Dredge on botton	UTC 17/12/11 15:56hrs, lat 42°23.11'S, long 00°56.60'E, depth 2908m							
Dredge off botton	UTC 17/12/11 17:10hrs, lat 42°23.22'S, long 00°56.10'E, depth 2514m							
total volume:	2 big rocks							
Comments:	large pillow, Mn crust; MSM station no: 1123						-	
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR52- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderate - strongly altered Size: 43x24x19 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brownish-grey Texture / Vesicularity: pophyric, <1% vesicles, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: 01 7%, highly altered, mm-0.5cm; cpx 3%, blocky, fresh, partly replaces 0(?),mm; fsp <1%, fresh, submm-mm Matrix: microcrystalline - fine grained, dense with fsp and cpx in gm secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI, Mn along fissures and cracks Encrustations: Mn crust <0.5cm Comment: pillow fragment with high amount of altered OI, huge block -> representative amount of material was collected. contains big fsp-xenos => more pieces (1-8, 1-C, 1-D) were cut for later fsp preparation for age dating piece 1-A - cut for fsp preparation piece 1-D - cut for fsp preparation piece 1-D - cut for fsp preparation additional material as DR52-1-X in archive 	×	x	1				MSM19/3 DR 5 2 -1-A





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR52- 2	 Rock Type: intrusive, fresh Size: 52x46x32 Shape / Angularity: subangular - rounded Color of cut surface: light grey with black Texture / Vesicularity: phaneritic Phenocrysts: fsp and cpx Matrix: crystalline, coarse grained Comment: microgabbro -> most likely dropstone 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 2 -2
MSM19-3 DR52- 3-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 16x10x6.5 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 5 2 -3 -M
MSM19-3 DR52- 4-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 13x12x7 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSNI19/3 DR 5 2 -4 -M
MSM19-3 DR52- 5-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 14x12x8 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: black							MSM19/3 DR 5 2.5 -M
IMSM19-3 DR52- 1-X	Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments Orment: additional material for archive from sample DR52-1							MSM19/3 DR52 -1-X

MSM19-3 DR53								
Description of L	ocation and Structure: Discovery Smnts, small smnt in-between southern	and n	orthe	rn sm	nt cha	ain, E	-facing	slope
Dredge on bottor	UTC 17/12/11 22:40hrs, lat 42°31.76'S, long 01°45.96'E, depth 2343m							
Dredge off bottor	UTC 18/12/11 00:03hrs, lat 42°31.95'S, long 01°45.34'E, depth 1947m							
total volume:	1/5 full							
Comments:	pillow fragments and conclomerates with lava fragments, some Mn crusts; MSI	V stati	on no	: 1124				
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	ST	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	CL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR53- 1-A	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment from conglomerate, moderately altered Size: not exactly determined, estimated values: 15x12x10 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 5% vesicles, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: OI 3%, moderate - highly altered, 2-5mm; cpx 2%, moderately altered, -3mm; fsp 3%, moderately altered, -2mm, elongated Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp and cpx in gm secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI, sec. minerals as coating in vesicles Encrustations: Mn crust 3-4cm thick Comment: pillow fragment from conglomerate, lithologies appear in all clasts similar, size of conglomerate block: 32x28x16, representative amount of material was collected => more pieces (1-B) as sample, additional material as DB53-1-X in archive 	×	×	2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -1-A





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR53- 1-B	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment from conglomerate, moderate - strongly altered Size: 13x12x8 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 7% vesicles, mostly unfilled 10. similar to DR53-1-A, but OI up to 8mm; second piece of conglomerate block 	x	x	2 gm· fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -1-B
MSM19-3 DR53- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, moderately altered Size: 10x10x4 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: greenish-grey 10. similar to DR53-1, but only Mn coating 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -2
MSM19-3 DR53- 3	Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 22x12x9 Shape / Angularity: angular 4. Color of cut surface: greenish-brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, 2% vesicles, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: Ol completely altered, up to 3mm; cpx 12-15%, moderately to strongly altered, up to 5mm; fsp 10%, moderately to strongly altered, mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI, sec. minerals in cracks and fissures 9. Encrustations: Mn crust 3-4cm thick 10. Comment: very suitable for age dating	x	×	2				MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -3
MSM19-3 DR53- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 13x10x7 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: olive-brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <1% vesicles, mostly unfilled Phenocrysts: Ol completely altered, up to 3mm; cpx 12%, moderately altered, up to 7mm; fsp 7%, moderately altered, up to 5mm Matrix: fine grained secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing Ol Encrustations: Mn crust 2cm Comment: Mn crust chipped of on bord, suitable for age dating 	x	x	2				MSM19/3 DR15 3 -4
MSM19-3 DR53- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, moderately altered Size: 12x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: olive to grey Comment: similar to DR53-4, but 2% vesicularity, 5% iddingsite, 3-5% cpx and 5-7% fsp, suitable for age dating 	x	x	2				MSM19/3 DR ¹ 5 3 -5
MSM19-3 DR53- 6-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 18x14x9 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: black 10. Comment: Mn crust with sediment core (clay)							MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -6-M
MSM19-3 DR53- 7-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 16x13x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: black Comment: nice submm-mm layering visible 							MSM19/3 DR 5 3 -7 -M





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR53 1-X	1. Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments from conglomerat 2. Size: DR53-1-X_1 - 14x7x2 DR53-1-X_2 - 10x9x6 DR53-1-X_3 - 10x7x4 DR53-1-X_4 - 10x6x6 10. additional material for archive from sample DR53-1-A and DR53-1-B							

MSM19-3 DR54 Description of Location and Structure: Discovery Smnts. NE most smnt in-between southern and northern smnt chain. NE-facing slope										
Dredge on bottor	UTC 18/12/11 05:04hrs, lat 42°12.31'S, long 02°22.16'E, depth 1705m	, in an	a noi	them	onni	onun				
Dredge off bottor	UTC 18/12/11 06:46hrs, lat 42°12.41'S, long 02°22.12'E, depth 1454m									
total volume:	1/5 full									
Comments:	strongly altered volcanic rocks plus corals; MSM station no: 1125						-			
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE		
MSM19-3 DR54-	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered	х	х	3-4						
1	 Size: 24x19x17 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <3% vesicles, mostly unfilled, <1mm Phenocrysts: OI =10%, completely altered, <2.5mm; cpx <3%, altered, 1-2mm; fsp -5%, slightly altered, 1-5mm Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp and ol in gm secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI, Mn and clay minerals Encrustations: Mn crust -1cm Comment: representative sample for this dredge, strongly altered basalt, fsp could be fresh enough for age dating, additional material as DR54-1-x in archive 			gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -1		
MSM19-3 DR54- 2	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 28x15x10 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <3mm, additional material as DR54-2- X in archive	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 4 - 2		
MSM19-3 DR54- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered Size: 33x20x15 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <2cm, additional material as DR54-3-X in archive 	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -3		
MSM19-3 DR54- 4	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 20x18x16 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <2cm, additional material as DR54-4-X in archive	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54-4		
MSM19-3 DR54- 5	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 15x11x11 3. Shape / Angularity: angular 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <3mm	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -5		





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR54- 6	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 18x15x13 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <1cm	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5/4 -6
MSM19-3 DR54- 7	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 26x17x16 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <0.5cm	x	x	3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -7
MSM19-3 DR54- 8	 Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered Size: 21x18x17 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <3mm and higher vesicularity (10- 15%, unfilled, ~1mm) 	x		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -8
MSM19-3 DR54- 9	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 12x9x6 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <1cm	×		3-4 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 54 -9
MSM19-3 DR54- 10	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 27x17x10 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <1cm							MSM19/3 DR 54 -10
MSM19-3 DR54- 11	1. Rock Type: volcanic, strongly altered 2. Size: 16x11x10 3. Shape / Angularity: rounded 4 10. similar to DR54-1, but Mn crust <3cm	×						MSM19/3 DR 54 -11
MSM19-3 DR54- 12	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment,strongly altered 2. Size: 14x12x10 3 10. Comment: similar to DR54-13, but contains less OI and more fsp (~5%, up to 6mm, moderately altered). Is on one side attached to breccia with clasts of same lithology	x	x	4				MSM19/3 DR 5/4 -12



MSM19/3 DR 54 -12

Appendix I (Rock Description)

SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR54- 13	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 14x7x7 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <20-25% vesicles, mostly unfilled, <8mm Phenocrysts: OI ~6%, completely altered, <2mm; fsp <3%, strongly altered, <2mm Matrix: fine grained with fsp and ol in gm secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI, Mn and clay minerals and cc in veins, vesicles Encrustations: Mn crust <1cm 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 5/4 -13
MSM19-3 DR54- 14	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 11x9x4 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: dark brown Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <30-35% vesicles, mostly unfilled, <1.5cm Phenocrysts: Ol ~6%, completely altered, <4mm; fsp <3%, strongly altered, <2mm Matrix: cryptocrystalline (?) completely altered secondary Minerals: Zeolithes, clay minerals and Mn in vesicles Encrustations: Mn crust <1cm Comment: similar to DR54-13 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5/4 -14
MSM19-3 DR54- 15	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment,strongly altered 2. Size: 9x8x5 3 10. Comment: similar to DR54-13, but fsp is more altered	x		6				MSM19/3 DR 5,4 -15
MSM19-3 DR54- 1-X	1. Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments from conglomerat 10. Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR54-1							no picture
MSM19-3 DR54- 2-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments from conglomerat Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR54-2 							no picture
MSM19-3 DR54- 3-X	Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments from conglomerat Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR54-3							no picture
MSM19-3 DR54- 4-X	1. Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragments from conglomerat 10. Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR54-4							no picture

MSM19-3 DR55

Description of Location and Structure: Discovery Smnts, NE most smnt in-between southern and northern smnt chain, NE-facing slope Dredge on botton UTC 18/12/11 11:32hrs, lat 41°43.25'S, long 02°05.46'E, depth 2177m Dredge off botton UTC 18/12/11 13:13hrs, lat 41°43.241'S, long 02°05.48'E, depth 2188m total volume: empty Comments NUM Lateine poi 4100 empty MSM station no: 1126 Comments:

Description of I	acation and Structure: Discovery Smote, NE most smot in between south	orn an	d noi	rthorn	emnt	chair				
Dredge on bottor	UTC 18/12/11 14:38hrs. lat 41°42.76'S. long 02°05.02'E. depth 1947m		u noi	them	SIIIII	chan	i, i∎-ia(
Dredge off bottor	UTC 18/12/11 15:53hrs, lat 41°42.85'S, long 02°04.50'E, depth 1539m									
total volume:	/4 full									
Comments:	olcanic rocks -> basalts and volcaniclastica; MSM station no: 1127									
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE		
MSM19-3 DR56- 1	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, slightly altered Size: 43x24x34 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: grey Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, <3% vesicles, mostly unfilled, <0.5mm Phenocrysts: OI 5-10%, moderately altered, <1cm; cpx 5-10%, relatively fresh, <1.2cm Matrix: fine frained with fsp and ol in gm, relatively fresh secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing OI and some clay minerals ORmment: representative sample for this dredge, additional material as DR56-1-X in archive 	x	x	2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -1		





			-	-	-			
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR56- 2	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly altered Size: 18x13x5 Shape / Angularity: subrounded 10. similar to DR56-1, but larger fsp (<2mm), and higher vesicularity with overall larger vesicles (~5%, <4mm, mostly unfilled) 	x	x	2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -2
MSM19-3 DR56- 3	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly altered Size: 13x9x5 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR56-1, but some vesicles are filled with cc 	x	x	2 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5: 6 -3
MSM19-3 DR56- 4	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, slightly to moderately altered Size: 21x17x10 - 10. similar to DR56-1, but only the core is relatively fresh, rest is moderately altered, flowing texture and <2.5 Mn crust, requires picking of inner core for geochemistry 	x	x	2-3 gm- fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 6
MSM19-3 DR56- 5	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 25x19x12 Shape / Angularity: angular - 10. similar to DR56-1, but encrusted by breccia fragments and Mn crust of 3cm thickness, more altered but fresh parts in core 	x	x					MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -5
MSM19-3 DR56- 6	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 12x8x7 Shape / Angularity: rounded Color of cut surface: dark olive brown - 10. similar to DR56-1, but relatively altered matrix with flowing texture 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -6
MSM19-3 DR56- 7	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 16x14x6 Shape / Angularity: subangular Color of cut surface: greyish brown - 10. similar to DR56-1 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -7
MSM19-3 DR56- 8	1. Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered 2. Size: 20x14x10 3. Shape / Angularity: subangular 4 10. similar to DR56-1, but Mn crust <5mm	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -8





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR56- 9	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 27x14x8 Shape / Angularity: subangular - 10. similar to DR56-1, but Mn crust <8mm 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -9
MSM19-3 DR56- 10	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, moderately altered Size: 13x7x6 Shape / Angularity: angular Color of cut surface: dark grey with white and orange points Texture / Vesicularity: porphyric, ~30% vesicles, mostly filled, up to 1cm Phenocrysts: Ol 15-20%, completely altered, <7mm; cpx 5%, slightly altered, <4mm Matrix: microcrystalline with fsp and ol in gm, relatively fresh secondary Minerals: iddingsite replacing Ol and zeolithe and cc in vesicles Encrustations: Mn coating Comment: similar to DR56-1, but higher vesicularity, gm might be sufficient for age dating 	x	x	3 gm [.] fsp				MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -10
MSM19-3 DR56- 11	 Rock Type: volcanic, lava fragment, strongly altered Size: 12x10x8 Shape / Angularity: subrounded - 10. similar to DR56-10, but more altered, vesicles in core are elongated and parallel oriented 	x						MSM19/3 DR 5 6-11
MSM19-3 DR56- 12	 Rock Type: volcaniclastic, breccia, strongly altered Comment: clasts are aphyric, slightly ol-phyric and without vesicles 							MSM19/3 DR 5 [.] 6 - 12
MSM19-3 DR56- 1-X	 Rock Type: volcanic, pillow fragment, slightly altered Comment: additional material for archive from sample DR56-1 							MSM19/3 DR 5 6 -1 -X

MSM19-3 DR57 Description of Leasting and Structure: Discourse: Smatr. NE most smatrin between equiters and pathers among objectives. SE facing class										
Description of L	Ocation and Structure: Discovery Smits, NE most smit in-detween south	ern an	a nor	thern	smnt	cnain	, SE-fac	ing slope		
Dredge on bottor	UTC 18/12/11 17:49hrs, lat 41°47.94'S, long 02°07.45'E, depth 2513m									
Dredge off bottor	Jge off botton UTC 18/12/11 19:05hrs, lat 41°47.87'S, long 02°06.84'E, depth 2152m									
total volume:	few rocks									
Comments:	Mn and sediment, one fosil coral; MSM station no: 1128									
SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE		
MSM19-3 DR57- 1-S	 Rock Type: sediment Size: 37x27x11 Comment: big block of solidified sediment with worm tubes on one side, clayey grain size 							MSMI9/3 DR57 -1-3		





SAMPLE #	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	TS	CHEM	Ar/Ar Grade	GL/MIN	SED	NOTE S	PICTURE
MSM19-3 DR57- 2-M	 Rock Type: Mn crust Size: 25x17x10 Shape / Angularity: subrounded Color of cut surface: black Comment: solidified sediment on downside 							MSM19/3 DR57-2-M
MSM19-3 DR57- 3-M	1. Rock Type: Mn crust 2. Size: 16x11x9 3. Shape / Angularity: subrounded 4. Color of cut surface: black 10. Comment: solidified sediment on downside							MSM19/3 DR57 -3-M
MSM19-3 DR57- 4	1. Rock Type: coral 2. Size: 10x9x4 10. Comment: fossil coral with Mn crust <2mm							MSM19/3 DR 5 7 -4

MSM19/3 Biological Samples

Abbreviations: n = number of collected specimens, FIX = fixative, F = Formalin, EtOH = 100% pure Ethanol. The numbers 2, 5, 50, 100, 200, 500 and 1000 give the size of the vials in ml, OT=Orange Tube. Fixation of meiofauna from sediment traps as 1 volume sediment : 1 volume 6% formalin.

monitoro bito (moni tranci tora) tuonarason ocanoant, northern hant, apper stope, plateau cage.	
Date: 04.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom: Latitude: 40°15,79'S	
Longitude: 14°24,10'E	
Depth: 2778 m	
Coordinates Off Bottom: Latitude: 40°16.09'S	
Longitude:14°23.66'E	
Depth: 2357 m	
total volume: few rocks	
Comments: pillow /mn-crusts heavily altered	
Sediment: ves	
Macrofauna: ves	
TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o	other FIX
Macrofauna	
Diverses >5 x	EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR4 (MSM-NAME: 1075) Richardson Seamount, small cone on top of the plateau.	
Date: 04.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom: Latitude: 40°27.39'S	
Longitude: 14°44.95'E	
Depth:1676 m	
Coordinates Off Bottom: Latitude: 40°27.55'S	
Longitude: 14°44.45'E	
Depth: 1513 m	
total volume: 3/4 full	
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas	
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: ves ves	
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes	
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 or	other FIX
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 or	other FIX
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses ≥5 x	other FIX FtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera ≥5 x	other FIX EtOH FtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x	other FIX EtOH EtOH FtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x x Porifera >5 x porifera >5 x porigra >5 x porigra >5 x porifera porifera porifera porifera porifera porifera porifera porifera porifera	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x x Porifera >5 x y Bryozoa >5 x y y y y y y Macrofauna 5 x y y y y y y Macrofauna Diverses >5 x y </th <th>other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH</th>	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x x Porifera >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda / Crania 1 x Polychaeta 5 x Polychaeta 1 x Polychaeta 5 X Polychaeta 1 X Polychaeta 1 X Polychaeta 1 X	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Image: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Image: TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: Diverses >5 x x Porifera >5 x y Image: Diverses >5 x y Image: Diverses >5 x Image: Diverses Second and and and and and and and and and a	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Image: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Image: TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 x Image: TaXA <	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Image: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Image: TaXA n 2 5 x Image: TaXA	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x X Porifera >5 x Volume 1 x X Porifera >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda / Crania 1 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 1 x <t< th=""><th>other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH</th></t<>	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda / Crania 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda / Crania 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x	other FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x	Dther FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x	Dther FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 3 x	Dther FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 7 x	otherFIXEtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x X Porifera >5 x Volume: Volum	otherFIXEtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x X Y	otherFIXEtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna TaxA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna TaxA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Tax Porifera >5 x S	otherFIXEtOH
total volume: 3/4 full Comments: crusts, breccias/volcanoclastics possibly lavas Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes TAXA n 2 50 100 200 500 1000 o Macrofauna Diverses >5 x Porifera >5 x Ophiuridae 1 x Bryozoa >5 x Polychaeta 5 x Brachiopoda 2 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 1 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 3 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 5 x Brachiopoda 3 x	otherFIXEtOH

MSM19/3 - DR5 (MSM-NAM	E: 1076) Richardson Seamou	nt, sn	nall co	one or	ו top o	f the pl	ateau, 9) nm eas	t of DR4	cone.
Date: 04.12.2011					-	-				
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 40°22,31'S									
	Longitude: 14°54.21'E									
	Depth: 1606 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Latitude: 40°22 46'S									
Coordinates On Dottom.	Longitude: 1/22.400									
	Donth: 1491 m									
Cadimanta ana										
Sealment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes					400	000	500	4000		=1)/
		<u>n</u>	2	50	100	200	500	1000	otner	
Macrofauna	Diverses	>5		Х						EtOH
	Porifera	>5		Х						EtOH
	Porifera	1			Х					EtOH
	Cnidaria	2	Х							EtOH
	Coronata	4	Х							EtOH
	Tunicata	5		Х						EtOH
	Bivalvia	4							50 OT	EtOH
	Brachiopoda	1	х							EtOH
	Brachiopoda	1	х							EtOH
	Brachiopoda	1	х							FtOH
	Brachiopoda	1								FtOH
	Brachiopoda (Rhynchonellir	1							50OT	FtOH
	Brachiopoda	2	v						0001	EtOH
	Brachiopoda	1	v							EtOH
	Brachiopoda (Eucolathic2)	۱ ۲	~ v							
	Brachiopoda (Eucalatilis?)	-0	×							
	Brachiopoda	1	X							EIUH
	Polychaeta	>3	Х							EtOH
	Bivalvia	1	Х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	>5	Х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR6 (MSM-NAM	E: 1077) Richardson Seamou	nt pla	teau,	small	cone	near SE	E edge o	of platea	u.	
Date: 04.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 40°28,10'S									
	Longitude: 15°05,25'E									
	Depth: 2323 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Latitude: 40°28.32'S									
	Longitude: 15°04.78'E									
	Depth: 1990 m									
Sediment: no	- opt									
Macrofauna: ves										
macronauna. yes	ΤΛΥΛ		2	50	100	200	500	1000	othor	EIV
Maarafauna		11	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIA
watividulia	Diverses	0								E+OU
	Diverses	2	X							EIUH
		>3	Х							EtOH
	Polychaeta	1	Х							EtOH
	Bivalvia	2	Х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	>5	Х							EtOH

flat, track immediately below	w plateau edge.									
Date: 05.12.2011	1 11 1 400 45 0010									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 40°45,39'S									
	Longitude: 14°42,25'E									
	Depth: 3083 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Latitude: 40°45.07'S									
	Longitude: 14°41.72'E									
	Depth: 2443 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Porifera	1	х							EtOH
	Porifera	2	х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	1	х							EtOH
	•									
MSM19/3 - DR8 (MSM-NAME	E: 1079) Richardson Seamo	ount, SE	E-plat	eau eo	dge, lo	wer par	t of NE-	SW stril	king plat	eau
edge, 3 nm S of DR7.										
Date: 05.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 40°48,51'S									
	Longitude: 14°42,32'E									
	Depth: 4198 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Latitude: 40°48.38'S									
	Longitude: 14°41.88'E									
	Depth: 3910 m									
total volume:										
Comments:										
Sediment: ves 2										
Macrofauna: vos										
Macrofauna: yes	ΤΑΧΑ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
<i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA	n 3	2	50	100	200 x	500	1000	other	FIX EtOH
<i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses	n 3	2	50	100	200 x	500	1000	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAN	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S o	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S o track along E flank.	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge to Date: 05.12.2011	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S o track along E flank.	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u> n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S o track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15.66'S	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S o track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10.16'E	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge to Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15,62'S	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u>	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09 58'E	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u>	100 mount	200 x	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u> n Sea	100 mount	200 x	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u>	100 mount	200 x	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso	<u>50</u>	100 mount	200 x	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	<u>50</u>	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro NE-SW	other m DR9,	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Rich	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 41°15.62'S Depth: 3706 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small small v	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m	n 3 of Rich	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E Depth: 3121 m	n 3 of Rich	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom:	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E Depth: 3121 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom: Sediment: no Macrofauna: yes	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E Depth: 3121 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso	50 n Sea	100 mount	200 x , small	500 cone 3.	1000 5 nm fro	other	FIX EtOH
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom: Coordinates Off bottom: Sediment: no Macrofauna: yes	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15,62'S Longitude: 14°09,58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E Depth: 3121 m	n 3 of Richa	2 ardso Richa	50 n Sea rdson	<u>100</u> mount Smt.,	200 x , small small v 200	500 cone 3. alley in	1000 5 nm fro NE-SW	other	FIX EtOH slope.
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom: Sediment: no Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,39'E Depth: 3121 m	n 3 of Rich:	2 ardso Richa	50 n Sea rdson	<u>100</u> mount Smt., 100	200 x , small small v 200	500 cone 3. alley in	1000 5 nm fro NE-SW	other	FIX EtOH slope.
Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR10 (MSM-NAM southern direction, dredge f Date: 05.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no MSM19/3 - DR12 (MSM-NAM Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off bottom: Sediment: no Macrofauna: yes Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses IE: 1081) deep sea plain S of track along E flank. Latitude: 41°15,66'S Longitude: 14°10,16'E Depth: 4016 m Latitude: 41°15.62'S Longitude: 14°09.58'E Depth: 3706 m IE: 1083) Agulhas FZ at SW Latitude: 41°13,99'S Longitude: 13°41,41'E Depth: 3120 m Latitude: 41°13.99'S Longitude: 13°41.39'E Depth: 3121 m TAXA Diverses	n 3 of Rich: / tip of I 	2 ardso Richa	50 n Sea rdson	100 mount Smt., 100	200 x , small small v 200	500 cone 3. alley in	1000 5 nm fro NE-SW	other	FIX EtOH slope. FIX FtOH

MSM19/3 - DR13 (MSM-NAM	E: 1084) SW end of Richardson seamount, NE-SW striking slope, 0.5 nm E of DR12,
beneath plateau edge. Date: 06.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°13,06'S Longitude: 13°41,92'E Depth: 3333 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 13°41.61'E Latitude: 41°13.75'S Depth: 2923 m
Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no	
MSM19/3 - DR14 (MSM-NAM	E: 1085) Agulhas Ridge, central part, southern flank of the northern ridge.
Date: 06.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°40,70'S Longitude: 12°3176'E
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 12°31.17'E Latitude: 41°40.71'S Depth: 3663 m
Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: no</i>	
MSM19/3 - DR15 (MSM-NAM	F: 1086) Agulhas Ridge central part southern flank of the northern ridge NE of DR14.3
nm away. Date: 06.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°39,11'S Longitude: 12°34,89'E Depth: 3870 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 12°34.28'E Latitude: 41°39.11'S Depth: 3555 m
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: no</i>	
MSM19/3 - DR16 (MSM-NAM NW-slope along nose. Date: 07.12.2011	E: 1087) Seamount structure, SE of Agulhas FZ, NE-NW striking oval shaped seamount,
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°50,19'S Longitude: 12°55,79'E Depth: 3692 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 12°55.23'E Latitude: 41°50.55'S Depth: 3130 m
Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no	•
MSM19/3 - DR17 (MSM-NAM Date: 07.12.2011	E: 1088) Agulhas Ridge, central part, steep southern flank of the northern ridge.
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°58,08'S Longitude: 11°44,09'E Depth: 3521 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 11°43.69'E Latitude: 41°58.19'S Depth: 3137 m
Sediment: yes Macrofauna: no	

MSM19/3 - DR18 (MSM-NAN	IE: 1089) Agulhas Ridge, ce	ntral p	oart, s	outhe	rn flan	k of no	rthern r	ide ~0.7	nm N of	DR17.
Date: 07.12.2011	Latituda: 11º57 5'C									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Laliluue. 41 57,55									
	Denth: 2705 m									
Coordinates Off Pottom	Longitudo: 11°/3 0//E									
Coordinates On Bottom.	Longitude: 11 45.04 E									
	Dopth: 2270 m									
Sadimanti vas										
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR19 (MSM-NAM	IE: 1090) Agulhas Ridge, ce	ntral p	oart, s	outhe	rn ridg	e.				
Date: 07.12.2011	1 1 1 1 1 1 000 00IE									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Longitude: 11°22.03'E									
	Latitude: 42°21.37'S									
	Depth: 4134 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 11°21.66'E									
	Latitude: 42°21.77'S									
0 II (Depth: 3727 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										
	IE: 1001) Agulhan Didga		nort		hara (lit into		مالما ينظم	
WISINI 19/3 - DRZU (WISINI-INAN	IE: 1091) Aguillas Riuge, we	stern	part,	area w	mere A	ar is sp		two para	allel ridge	es,
Date: 08.12.2011	ig slope, across nose.									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°33,81'S									
	Longitude: 10°18,60'E									
	Depth: 4190 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 10°18.24'E									
	Latitude: 42°34.11'S									
0 II (Depth: 3863 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR21 (MSM-NAM	IE: 1092) Agulhas FZ, weste	rn par	t, 2 n	m N of	FDR20	, NNE fa	acing s	ope, alo	ng nose	
Date: 08.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°32,09'S									
	Longitude: 10°13,49'E									
	Depth:3611									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 10°17.96'E									
	Latitude: 42°32.25'S									
0 H (Depth: 3273 m									
Sediment: yes										
macrofauna: yes	ΤΛΥΛ		<u></u>	50	100	200	E00	1000	othor	
Maarafauna	ΙΑΛΑ	<u> </u>	Ζ	50	100	200	500	1000	other	
Maciolaulia	Diverses	2	v							Et⊖H
	Diverses	2	^							LIGH
MSM19/3 - DR22 (MSM-NAM	IE: 1093) Agulhas Ridge.									
Date: 00.12.2011	Latituda, 10°10 010									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Lalluue. 42 10,010									
	Longitude: 9 38,70 E									
Coordinates Off Dattant	Depth: 4704 M									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Longiluue. Uy 30.30 E									
	Lalluut. 42 10.42 3									
Sediment: ves	Deptil. 4400 III									
Macrofauna: no										

MSM19/3 - DR23 (MSM-NAM	E: 1094) Agulhas Ridge (west) seamount, lower part of most eastern part.
Date: 08.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°04,69'S
	Longitude: 9°37,09'E
	Depth: 4410 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	
	Latitude: 42°04.785
Codimenterroo	Depth: 4095 m
Macrofauna: no	
MSM19/3 - DR24 (MSM-NAM	E: 1095) Agulhas FZ, western part, 2 nm N of DR20, NNE facing slope, along nose.
Date: 09.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°57,55'S
	Longitude: 9°13,83'E
	Depth: 4868 m
Coordinates:	Longitude: 09°13.16' E
	Latitude: 41°57.73'S
	Depth: 4521 m
Sediment: yes	
Macrofauna: no	
	E: 1007) Agulhas Pidge, central part, steep "steps"/scarps at ocean floor. N of Agulhas
Ridge southern tin of one "	L. 1037 Aguillas Muye, central part, steep steps /scarps at ocean nool, n of Aguillas
Date: 09 12 2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°19 15'S
	Longitude: 9°17 51'E
	Denth: 4733 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 09°16.94'E
	Latitude: 42°19.03'S
	Depth: 4534 m
Sediment: yes	
Macrofauna: no	
	E. 4000) Anulhas Didas, control nort storn "storn"/scores at score floor. N of Anulhas
NISW19/3 - DRZ/ (NISW-NAW)	E: 1096) Aguinas Ridge, central part, steep steps /scarps at ocean floor, N of Aguinas
Ridge, 1 mil N OI DR20.	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 12°18 38'S
Coordinates On Bottom.	Landitude: 42 10,30 5
	Denth: 4817 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 09°17.72'E
	Latitude: 42°18.47'S
	Depth: 4597 m
Sediment: yes	•
Macrofauna: no	
MSM19/3 - DR28 (MSM-NAM	E: 1099) Ocean floor N of Agulhas Ridge, oval shaped seamount, E-W axis, N facing slope.
Date: 09.12.2011	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°30,62'S
	Longitude: 9°14,22'E
	Depth: 4610 m
Coordinates Off Bottom:	
	Latitude: 42°31.03'S
Sodimont: voc	Depth: 4200 m
Seument: yes Macrofauna: no	
maciviaulia. IIV	

MSM19/3 - DR29 (MSM-NAM	E: 1100) Seamount north of <i>I</i>	Agulh	as Ri	dge.						
Date: 10.12.2011	Latituda: 12°20 51'S									
Coordinates on Dottom.	Longitude: 8°51 75'F									
	Depth: 4311 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 08°51,07'E									
	Latitude: 42°29,48'S									
	Depth: 3938 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										
	E: 1101) Agulhaa Didga Waa	+		t on t	on of N	lorthor	n ridaa			
Date: 10 12 2011	L. ITUT/Aguinas Kiuge wes	i, seai	noui			Untilen	nnuge			
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°45.87'S									
	Longitude: 8°41,29'E									
	Depth: 3650 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 08°40,90E									
	Latitude: 42°46,20S'									
• • •	Depth: 3225 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrotauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR31 (MSM-NAM	E: 1102) Agulhas Ridge west	t. nort	hern	ridae.						
Date: 10.12.2011	,	,		J						
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°04,61'S									
	Longitude: 8°56,41'E									
	Depth: 2993 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 08°56,44 E									
	Latitude: 43°04,63 S									
Sodimont: voc	Depth. 5100 m									
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR32 (MSM-NAM	E: 1103) Agulhas Ridge west	t, nort	hern	ridge.						
Coordinates On Bottom	Latitude: 43°0 93'S									
	Longitude: 9°5.93'E									
	Depth: 3404 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 09°05,32'E									
	Latitude: 43°00,76'S									
	Depth: 3041 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR33 (MSM-NAM	F: 1104) Agulhas Ridge west		naer	(2) fea	ture o	n ton o	f the so	uthern r	idae	
Date: 10.12.2011	L. 1104/ Againas Mage west	, you	igei	(1)100				unenn	luge.	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°10.31'S									
	Longitude: 9°14,62'E									
	Depth: 3015 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 09°14,19'E									
	Latitude: 43°09,94'S									
o	Depth: 2497 m									
Sediment: yes										
wacrotauna: yes	ΤΔΧΔ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIY
Macrofauna			2	50	100	200	500	1000	ULIEI	
	Bryozoa	3	х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR34 (MSM-NAM	E: 1105) Agulhas Ridge wes	t, sou	thern	ridge						
-------------------------	----------------------------	----------	--------	---------	-------	-----	-----	------	-------	------
Date:10.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°11,19'S									
	Longitude: 9°19,56'E									
	Depth: 3796 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 09°19,02'E									
	Latitude: 43°10,92'S									
	Depth: 3330 m									
Sediment: yes 2										
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR35 (MSM-NAM	E: 1106) Agulhas Ridge Wes	t. Nor	thern	n ridge						
Date: 11.12.2011	, 6 6			U						
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°17.53'S									
	Longitude: 8°20 80'E									
	Denth: 2940 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 08°20 29′F									
Coordinates on Dottom.	Latitude: 43°17 26'S									
	Denth: 23/5 m									
Sodimont: no	Deptil. 2040 III									
Maarafaunau yaa										
Macrolaulia. yes	ΤΑΥΑ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	othor	EIV
Maguafauna		n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	
Macrotauna	Derifere	0								FIOL
	Porifera	2		X						EIUH
	Bryozoa	1		Х						EtOH
MEM40/2 DD26 (MEM NAM	E. 1107) Seemount couth of	البيم		idaa y						
MSW19/3 - DR30 (MSW-NAW	E: 1107) Seamount south of	Aguii	nas R	lage v	vest.					
Date: 11.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:										
	Longitude: 8°16,64'E									
	Depth: 4465 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 08°16,40'E									
	Latitude: 43°41,47'S									
	Depth: 4110 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										
MSM19/3 - DR38 (MSM-NAM	E: 1109) Aghulhas FZ weste	rn seo	ction.							
Date: 11.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°3,70'S									
	Longitude: 5°57,00'E									
	Depth: 3926 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 05°56,98`E									
	Latitude: 44°4,18`S									
	Depth: 3495 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: no										

WISINI 19/3 - DR39 (WISINI-INAIN	E. 1110) Seamount on		of M	eteor	Rise.					
Date: 12.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 44°21,62'S									
	Longitude: 4°59,23'E									
	Depth: 2461 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 4°59,34'E									
	Latitude: 44°22,01`S									
	Depth: 1915 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Diverses	1	Х							EtOH
	Porifera	>3	х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR40 (MSM-NAM	E: 1111) Meteor Rise.									
Date: 13.12.2011	1 11 1 45000 0710									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 45°03,87'S									
	Longitude: 4°47,96'E									
	Depth: 3253 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 4°47,99'E									
	Latitude: 45°4,39' S									
	Depth: 2717 m									
total volume:	1/3 full									
Sediment: yes 2										
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: y</i> es										
Sediment: yes 2 Macrofauna: yes	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA	n >5	2	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata	n >5 1	2 x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa	n >5 1 >5	2 x x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 X X X	50 x	100	200	<u>500</u>	1000	other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Dato: 12 12 2011	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinate: On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 X X X Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of the Latitude: 45°28,16'S	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of the Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Dopth: 2559 m	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of the Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 4°28,63'S	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna <u>MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM</u> Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 ost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna <u>MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM</u> Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x X	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 ost sea	500	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of the Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m	n >5 1 >5 >5	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mc	200 Dost sea	500 mount o	1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m	n >5 1 >5 >5 he Meteor	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	100 ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500 mount of 500	1000 of the cro	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m TAXA Porifera	n >5 1 >5 >5 he Meteor	2 x x x Rise,	50 x south	<u>100</u> ern-mo	200 Dost sea	500 mount of 500	1000 of the cru 1000	other uise.	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
Sediment: yes 2 <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR41 (MSM-NAM Date: 13.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	TAXA Diverses Coronata Bryozoa Bryozoa E: 1112) Seamount of t Latitude: 45°28,16'S Longitude: 4°58,64'E Depth: 2559 m Longitude: 4°58,70'E Latitude: 45°28,63'S Depth: 2244 m TAXA Porifera Bryozoa	n >5 1 >5 >5 he Meteor	2 x x x Rise, 2 x x	50 x south	<u>100</u> ern-mo	200 ost sea	500 mount o	1000 of the cru 1000	other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH

MSM19/3 - DR42 (MSM-NAI Date: 13 12 2011	ME: 1113) Seamount of the	Meteor	Rise,	south	ern-m	ost sea	mount	of the cr	uise.	
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 45°27,06'S Longitude: 5°04,94'E Depth: 3276 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 5°05,07'E Latitude: 45°27,59'S Depth: 2920 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrolauna. yes	ΤΑΧΑ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna									01.101	
	Diverses	1	х							EtOH
	Coronata	1	х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR43 (MSM-NAI Date: 14.12.2011	ME: 1114) Meteor Rise.									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 44°36,32'S									
	Longitude: 3°50,89'E									
	Depth: 3222 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 3°50,48'E									
	Latitude: 44°36,70'S Depth: 2874 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Diverses	1	Х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	5	Х							EtOH
	Polychaeta	1	Х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR44 (MSM-NA) Date: 14.12.2011	ME: 1115) Discovery Seamo	ounts.								
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°11,508'S									
	Longitude: 1°23,767'E									
	Depth: 2616 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 1°23,44'E									
	Latitude: 43°11,18'S Depth: 2178 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes										
	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Diverses	>3	Х							EtOH
	Cnidaria	>3	Х							EtOH
	Annelida	1	х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	3	х							EtOH
	Crustacea	1	Х							EtOH

MSM19/3 - DR45 (MSM-NAI	ME: 1116) Discovery Seamo	unts.								
Date: 14.12.2011	, -									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°51,73'S									
	Longitude: 0°34,91'E									
	Depth: 2350 m									
Coordinates-off bottom:	Longitude: 0°34,41'E									
	Latitude: 42°51,99'S									
	Depth: 1889 m									
Sediment: ves	I									
Macrofauna: yes										
-	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Diverses	>5	х							EtOH
	Porifera	3	х							EtOH
	Cnidaria/Brvozoa	1		х						EtOH
	Cnidaria/Bryozoa	1							51	F
	emaana, eryezea	•							Weithal	•
									vvoluliai	
									3	
MSM19/3 - DR46 (MSM-NAI	ME: 1117) Discovery Seamo	unts								
Date: 14 12 2011		anto								
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°32 41'S									
	Longitude: 1°02,410									
	Depth: 1/60 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 01°3 331'W									
Coordinates On Dottom.	Latituda: 43°32 472'S									
	Dopth: 1057 m									
Codimont: no										
Macrofauna: yes	ΤΑΥΑ		0	50	100	200	500	1000	a the arr	
Maavafauna	ΙΑΧΑ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrotauna	Diverses	\ <i>F</i>								
	Diverses	>5		Х						EIOH
	Porifera	>5		Х						EtOH
	Polychaeta	1	Х							EtOH
	Bivalvia	1	Х							EtOH
	Brachiopoda	2	Х							EtOH
	Echinodermata	1	Х							EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR48 (MSM-NAI	ME: 1119) Discovery Seamo	unts.								
Date: 15.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°27,097'S									
	Longitude: 2°32,415'W									
	Depth: 3441 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 2°32,97'W									
	Latitude: 43°26,88'S									
	Depth: 2939 m									
Sediment: yes										

Macrofauna: no

MSM19/3 - DR49 (MSM-NAM	IE: 1120) Discovery Seam	ounts.								
Date: 15.12.2011	, -									
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°22.20'S									
	Longitude: 2°34,52'W									
	Depth: 2517 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 2°34.95'W									
	Latitude: 43°22.52'S									
	Depth: 2164 m									
Sediment: ves										
Macrofauna: ves										
	ТАХА	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna					100	200		1000	01101	
indolordaria	Diverses	2	x							FtOH
	Bitologo	-	~							2.011
MSM19/3 - DR50 (MSM-NAM	IE: 1121) Discovery Seam	ounts.								
Date: 16.12.2011		o unitor								
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 43°4 286'S									
	Longitude: 2°28 134'W									
	Denth: 2264 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 2°28 69'W									
obordinates on Bottom.	Latitude: 43°4 075'S									
	Denth: $183/1$ m									
Sediment: no										
Macrofauna: ves										
macrolauna. yes	ΤΔΧΔ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna			2	50	100	200	500	1000	ULIEI	
Maciolaulia										
	Cnidaria	####				¥			51	EtOH/E
	Cnidaria	####				Х			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM	Cnidaria	####				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17 12 2011	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam	#### ounts.				X			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam	#### ounts.				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25 542'W	#### ounts.				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m	#### ounts.				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25 95'W	#### ounts.				X			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40 73'S	#### ounts.				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m	####				X			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom:	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m	####				X			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m	####				x			51	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m	#### ounts.	2	50	100	x 200	500	1000	5l	EtOH/F
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u>	#### ounts.	2	50	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses	#### ounts.	2 x	50	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX FtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses	#### ounts.	2 x	50 X	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH FtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera	#### ounts. 	2 x x	50 X	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Porifera	#### ounts. 	2 x x	50 X	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Cnidaria	#### ounts. 	2 x x x	50 X X	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Cnidaria Cnidaria	#### ounts. 	2 x x x x	50 X x x	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Porifera Cnidaria Bivalvia	#### ounts. 	2 x x x x	50 X X X	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Porifera Cnidaria Bivalvia Bivalvia	#### ounts. 	2 x x x x	50 X x x x x	100	x 200	500	1000	5l	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria IE: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Porifera Cnidaria Cnidaria Bivalvia Bivalvia Bivalvia Brvozoa	#### ounts. n >5 >5 >5 3 >5 3 >5 4 1 >3	2 x x x x	50 X x x x x	100	x 200	500	1000	other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR51 (MSM-NAM Date: 17.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Coordinates Off Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Cnidaria ME: 1122) Discovery Seam Latitude: 42°40,657'S Longitude: 1°25,542'W Depth: 1441 m Longitude: 1°25,95'W Latitude: 42°40,73'S Depth: 1100 m <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Diverses Porifera Porifera Porifera Cnidaria Bivalvia Bivalvia Bivalvia Bryozoa Bryozoa	#### ounts. n >5 >5 >5 >5 3 >5 3 >5 4 1 >3 3	2 x x x x x x x x	50 X x x x	100	x 200	500	1000	5l other	EtOH/F FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH

MSM19/3 - DR52 (MSM-NAN	IE: 1123) Discovery Seamoι	ınts.								
Date: 17.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude:42°23,11'S									
	Longitude: 0°56,595'E									
	Depth: 2908 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 0°56,103'E									
	Latitude: 42°23,218'S									
	Depth: 2514 m									
Sediment: yes										
Macrofauna: yes										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna		-								
	Coronata	2	Х							EtOH
	Porifera	1	Х							EtOH
Date: 18.12.2011	IE: 1124) Discovery Seamol	ints.								
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 42°31,76'S									
	Longitude: 01°45,96'E									
	Depth: 2343 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 01°45,32'E									
	Latitude: 42°31,95'S									
	Depth: 1947 m									
Sediment: no										
Macrofauna: yes 3										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Porifera	1	Х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	1	Х							EtOH
	Diyozou									E+OH
	Porifera?	1	Х							LIUIT
	Porifera? Cnidaria	1 1	х						51	F
MSM40/2 DD54 /MSM NAM	Porifera? Cnidaria	1 1	x						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou	1 1 ints.	x						51	<u> </u>
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou	1 1 Ints.	x						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22.06 'E	1 1 Ints.	x						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E	1 1 ints.	X						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge	1 1 ints.	x						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom:	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck	1 1 ints.	x						51	F
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck	1 1 Ints.	x						51	
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck	1 1 ints.	2 2	50	100	200	500	1000	5l	FIX
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i>	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck	1 Ints.	2	50	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck <u>TAXA</u> Diverses	1 Ints.	2 ×	50	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Porifera	1 1 Ints.	x 2 x	50	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Porifera Bryozoa	1 1 ints. n 3 >5 >3	x 2 x x x x	50	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Porifera Bryozoa Echinodermata	1 1 ints.	x 2 x x 	50	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna	Porifera? Cnidaria IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck TAXA Diverses Porifera Bryozoa Echinodermata	1 1 Ints.	x 2 x x x x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	5l other	FIX FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR55 (MSM-NAM	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck TAXA Diverses Porifera Bryozoa Echinodermata IE: 1126) Discovery Seamou	1 1 Ints. n 3 >5 >3 1 Ints.	x 2 x x x x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR54 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011 Coordinates On Bottom: Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes</i> Macrofauna MSM19/3 - DR55 (MSM-NAM Date: 18.12.2011	Porifera? <u>Cnidaria</u> IE: 1125) Discovery Seamou Latitude:42°12,63 S Longitude: 2°22,06 'E Depth: 1337 m, dredge stuck <u>TAXA</u> Diverses Porifera Bryozoa Echinodermata IE: 1126) Discovery Seamou	1 1 Ints. n 3 >5 >3 1 Ints.	x 2 x x x x	50 x	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX FIX EtOH EtOH EtOH EtOH

Coordinates On Bottom: Latitude:41°43,26 S 'S Longitude: 2°02,52 'E Depth: 1613 m, dredge stuck Sediment: yes

Macrofauna: no

MSM19/3 - DR56 (MSM-NA	ME: 1127) Discovery Seamo	unts.								
Date: 18.12.2011										
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°42,84'S Longitude: 2°04,50'E Depth: 1544m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude:'E Latitude: 'S Depth: 1547m									
Sediment: yes Macrofauna: yes										
macronauna. yes	ΤΑΧΑ	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Porifera	3	х							EtOH
	Cnidaria	1	х							EtOH
	Cnidaria	1	Х							EtOH
	Bryozoa	1	Х							EtOH
	Bivalvia	2		Х						EtOH
MSM19/3 - DR57 (MSM-NA Date: 18.12.2011	ME: 1128) Discovery Seamo	unts.								
Coordinates On Bottom:	Latitude: 41°47,94'S Longitude: 02°07,45'E Depth: 2513 m									
Coordinates Off Bottom:	Longitude: 02°06,84'E Latitude: 41°47,87'S Depth: 2152 m									
Sediment: yes <i>Macrofauna: yes 1</i>										
	TAXA	n	2	50	100	200	500	1000	other	FIX
Macrofauna										
	Diverses	3		Х						EtOH
	Porifera	1	х							